



BIRMINGHAM CITY
University

I AM BCU

Undergraduate Prospectus 2023/24



SEE FOR YOURSELF AT AN OPEN DAY

The best way to explore what Birmingham City University has to offer is to come and see us in person. Our Open Days provide the perfect opportunity to chat to our staff and students, and check out our first-rate facilities. Virtual Open Days will be held if in-person Open Days are not possible in light of government public health guidance.

MAR 26 JUN 25

OCT 1 OCT 22 NOV 27

www.bcu.ac.uk/visit

Students at the Library of Birmingham

The information in this prospectus is aimed at prospective students planning to start a course at Birmingham City University in 2023/24. Some imagery was taken prior to Covid-19 restrictions.

CONTENTS

- 4 Welcome to our University
- 8 Why study with us?
- 10 The heart of the UK
- 12 On course to a career
- 14 Your degree your way
- 16 Our campuses
- 22 The facilities you need
- 26 The staff who inspire
- 30 First-class support
- 36 Our research
- 38 The view from BCU
- 40 The city is your campus
- 42 City life
- 46 Go Green
- 48 A place to call home
- 50 Go abroad
- 52 Your Students' Union
- 54 Get into sport
- 56 Application process
- 60 Keep in touch
- 62 Courses by subject area
- 220 Foundation years
- 222 Important legal information

Courses by subject area page 62

WELCOME

I'D LIKE TO GIVE YOU A WARM WELCOME TO BIRMINGHAM CITY UNIVERSITY. I AM IMMENSELY PROUD TO BE THE CHANCELLOR OF THIS VIBRANT AND DIVERSE INSTITUTION.

Our University offers the sort of education I'd have loved when I was younger – right in the heart of the thriving city of Birmingham, with fantastic facilities that blew me away when I first visited. The teaching staff are incredibly passionate about their subjects and give our talented students the chance to go on and achieve their ambitions.

My advice is to come and see for yourself what's happening at the University and across the city. I did, and that's why I was thrilled to accept this amazing role.

I look forward to working with you, helping you become part of Birmingham City University's next generation of talent.



Sir Lenny Henry,
Chancellor, Birmingham City University





EVERYONE PICTURED ON THE COVER AND BELOW IS A STUDENT OF BIRMINGHAM CITY UNIVERSITY. IN THEIR OWN WORDS, THIS IS WHAT THEY LOVE ABOUT BCU.

BETHANY
BSc (Hons) Psychology with Criminology

"Before university I wasn't confident I could even pass a degree; now I am considering doing a Master's."

POLLY
BA (Hons) Media Production

"No matter what walk of life you're from, there's a place you can make friends and create memories!"

ELIN
BSc (Hons) Forensic Computing

"I am constantly challenged and now strive to do the best I possibly can."

KHANYA
LLB (Hons) Law with Business Law

"I saw that a lot of students were international students at BCU, so I didn't feel worried about being in a new country."

FLEUR
BSc (Hons) Learning Disability Nursing

"Since joining the University, I've become more resilient, more determined, and I've become more of an advocate and activist."

JINAL
BSc (Hons) Biomedical Sciences

"I've matured while I've been here at university. My two sisters back in Mumbai are so proud of me!"



NILE
BSc (Hons) Finance and Investment

"I feel I am more than a student; we are encouraged to approach problems from alternate and unique angles and offer opinions."

MICHAEL
LLB (Hons) Law

"I've made friends for a lifetime in eight weeks! I enjoy coming to uni and meeting people I work well with."

SAABIR
MSc International Sport Management

"The staff were really helpful from the Open Day all the way through to when I attended on campus."

MDLAYOSI
BA (Hons) Interior Architecture and Design

"I'm proud to say that I'm from BCU. We share each other's achievements and grow as people."

EMILIA
BSc (Hons) Radiotherapy

"I have matured and developed in such a great way, I have more pride and confidence in myself."

HAROON
LLB (Hons) Law

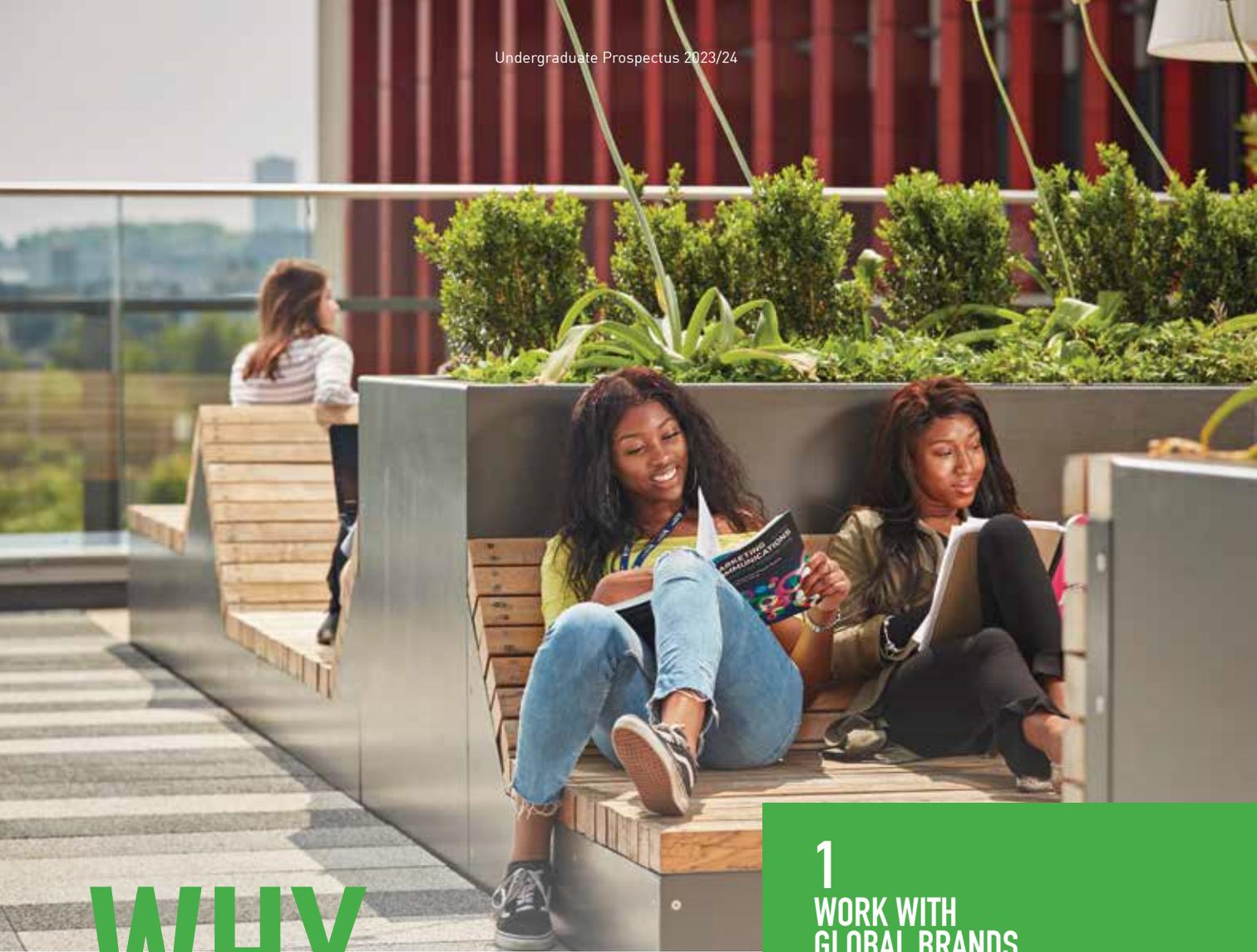
"I feel at home at BCU; I don't see myself anywhere else. The people are good here and it's a great place to be."

MARO
BA (Hons) Media and Communication

"The concept of going to a new city to study enticed me, and it's exposed me to new people and experiences."

SHOVON
BA (Hons) Business Management

"Being a student at BCU has enriched my life. I've had amazing opportunities. It's an experience I will never forget."



WHY STUDY WITH US?

HERE ARE OUR TOP 10 REASONS TO CHOOSE BIRMINGHAM CITY UNIVERSITY.

1 WORK WITH GLOBAL BRANDS

We have a large number of industry partners and work with big-name employers to give you the best start in your career. We currently work with the BBC, the NHS, Jaguar Land Rover, Cisco, Microsoft and the Royal Shakespeare Company. All of our courses incorporate work-related experience, many with the option of a year-long placement.

2 PROFESSIONALLY ACCREDITED COURSES

Professional accreditation gives you an advantage at the start of your career. That's why we have around 50 professional accreditations for our courses from such bodies as the Nursing and Midwifery Council, Institution of Engineering and Technology, and Royal Institute of British Architects.

3 A GLOBAL CITY

Study with us and you will be located at the heart of the dynamic city of Birmingham – with all its social and employment possibilities. In fact, Birmingham is on course to be one of the 50 most competitive cities in the world by 2025 (Economist Intelligence Unit/Citi).

5 LEARN FROM THE BEST

Many of our teaching staff come from and maintain links with industry. We have 11 National Teaching Fellows – a title awarded for excellence in university teaching and learning.

6 PRACTICE-BASED RESEARCH

Almost 90% of our research was judged to have delivered 'outstanding' or 'very considerable' external impact in the most recent review, the Research Excellence Framework 2014. See page 36.

7 GAINING REAL-WORLD EXPERIENCE

We provide the chance to gain industry and professional practice experience through work placements, mentoring schemes, exchange programmes and sandwich courses.

4 ENHANCING CAREER PROSPECTS

We offer career support and advice throughout your time with us and for up to three years after you graduate. Our Graduate+ scheme embeds career-related skills into every one of our degree courses, from becoming a course representative to studying abroad. See page 12.

8 EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

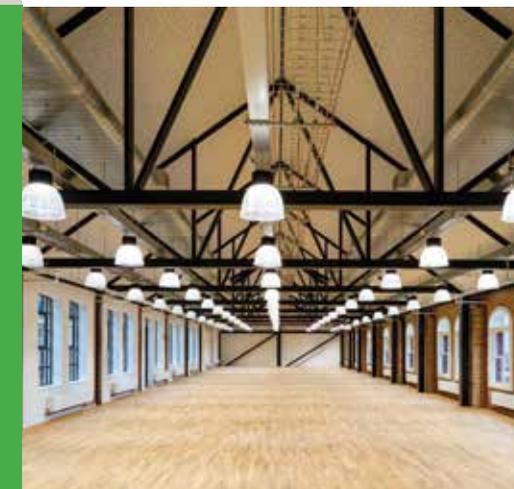
Our student employment scheme allows you to apply for paid roles at the University, gaining experience in crucial aspects of job applications and valuable feedback on your work.

9 INVESTING IN YOUR FUTURE

We have invested more than £340 million in industry-standard, state-of-the-art facilities to ensure you have the best possible environment for practice-based learning. See page 22.

10 HELP STARTING YOUR OWN BUSINESS

We have a designated entrepreneurship team and a new STEAMhouse incubator to help support students who want to work for themselves.



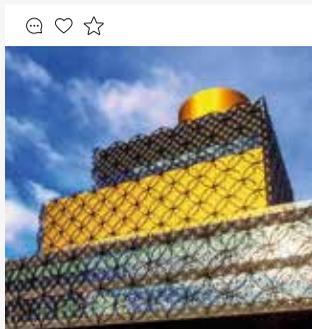
THE HEART OF THE UK

NOT ONLY IS BIRMINGHAM ONE OF THE UK'S MOST EXCITING AND DIVERSE CITIES, BUT IT IS ALSO ONE OF THE MOST ACCESSIBLE.

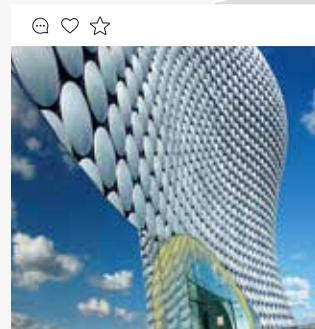
We are at the centre of the UK's road, rail and coach networks, so travelling to and from Birmingham is no problem, while commuting from the surrounding area to our centrally located campuses is easy to do.

Local transport is also excellent, with a network of trains, buses and trams providing easy access to all University sites. For more information on our campus locations within the city, see page 40.

www.bcu.ac.uk/maps



Library of Birmingham



Bullring shopping centre



Birmingham Town Hall



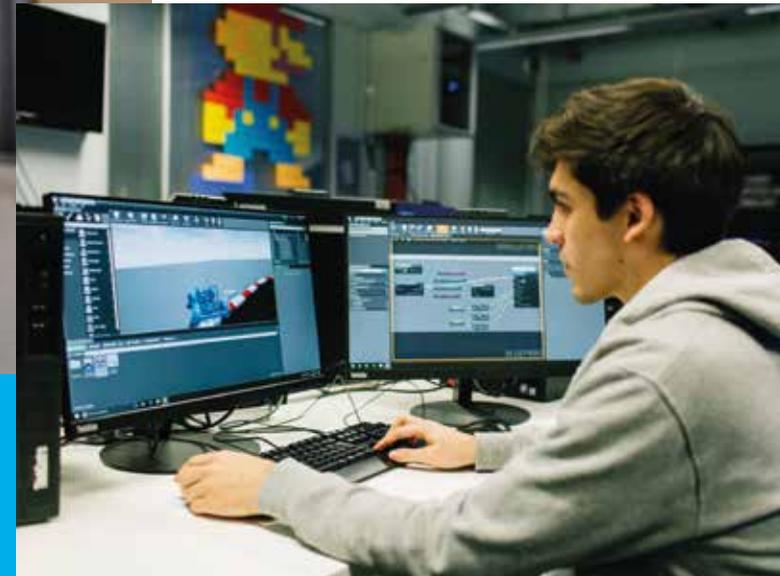
TRAIN TIMES FROM BIRMINGHAM

LONDON	1H 26M
LEICESTER	1H 00M
NOTTINGHAM	1H 10M
MANCHESTER	1H 30M
LIVERPOOL	1H 35M
LEEDS	2H 00M
BRISTOL	1H 30M
NEWCASTLE	3H 15M

All journey times and routes are approximate



ON COURSE TO A CAREER



GAIN A COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE

Our Graduate+ programme allows you to build up experience through a range of extracurricular, employment-related activities. You will work with our Graduate+ team to undertake a skills audit, devise a personal programme of activities and collate evidence for what you've done, using an online e-portfolio.

WORKING WITH INDUSTRY

Many of our courses offer you the chance to work on live projects with businesses or get involved with community projects related to your course. Our collaboration innovation campus, STEAMhouse, features a range of co-working, artist production, incubation and networking facilities for small and medium-sized businesses in the West Midlands.

EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

Our students are given the opportunity to fill many part-time temporary positions within the University. This allows you to work while you study with us, fitting the job around your course. By taking part in the scheme, you will gain valuable experiences and employability skills, including taking part in a realistic application process, enhancing your prospects in the job market.

COURSES BUILT FOR YOUR FUTURE

Our courses were designed with input from current students and industry professionals, ensuring they meet your needs and those of potential employers. Employability skills, enterprise and practice-based projects are built into the curriculum where relevant, giving you experience of the career you may wish to pursue. A range of learning, assessment and feedback methods are used and you'll have the chance to study a range of optional modules, so you can tailor your learning to your own interests.

GET THE CAREER SUPPORT YOU NEED

We offer a wide range of online and face-to-face services to help you develop your employability skills, plan your career and access the latest job opportunities. This includes one-to-one support with job applications and interview preparation, and mentors from a range of sectors. Our students can access careers support throughout their time as a student and for up to three years after graduating.

ACHIEVE YOUR FULL POTENTIAL

To support you in achieving your full potential, the Centre for Academic Success is available to help with your study, literacy and numeracy skills. You can attend one of our workshops or book a one-to-one tutorial to discuss aspects of your work.

YOUR DEGREE YOUR WAY

TO MAKE UNIVERSITY AS FLEXIBLE AND ACCESSIBLE AS POSSIBLE, WE OFFER A NUMBER OF DIFFERENT STUDY OPTIONS ALONGSIDE OUR TRADITIONAL THREE-YEAR DEGREES.



FIND YOUR COURSE

Go to page 62 or visit www.bcu.ac.uk/courses

PLANNING TO STUDY FULL-TIME?

This is many people's idea of a traditional university degree. While you will not normally be in lectures or seminars all day every day, the time you are expected to allocate to personal reading or study means this degree is effectively full-time.

Even if you choose this option, there is still a lot of flexibility – a range of assessment and feedback methods are used and most courses include work placements, with some offering the option of a year-long placement in industry (a 'professional placement year').



WANT INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE?

While many courses include a work placement of some sort, professional placement courses take this a step further by allowing you to spend a whole year with an employer, usually between the second and third year of your degree.

This can be a great way to find out more about your chosen career, and some students even return to the same employers after completing their studies. Please see our course section from page 62 to check whether the course you are interested in has a professional placement option.

NEED TO BALANCE WORK AND STUDY?

Studying part-time on a flexible provision basis means that the course will cover the same modules as the full-time course but you have the flexibility to complete those modules over a longer period, for example five years instead of three years.

It is important to note that if you do pursue this option, you will study modules for your course alongside full-time students and must be available to attend the University for learning activities at any time during the week.



WANT TO KEEP YOUR OPTIONS OPEN?

Foundation years are a great option if you have the talent, ambition and potential to succeed at Birmingham City University but want a little more flexibility and choice than a standard degree.

Foundation years (sometimes called Year 0 courses) are perfect if you don't meet the entry requirements for a particular course, as they will enable you to develop your learning in preparation for the first year of a degree. See page 220 for details of our courses which can be accessed via a foundation year.



LOOKING TO LEARN ON THE JOB?

Higher and degree apprenticeships are an alternative to the traditional university degree if you prefer to study at the same time as you work and earn. You spend part of your time studying with Birmingham City University and the rest working for one of our partner employers.

To be enrolled on a higher apprenticeship, you will normally need to be employed by a company which offers them to its staff. For more information, see the Government's Find an Apprenticeship website or visit www.bcu.ac.uk/apprenticeships.



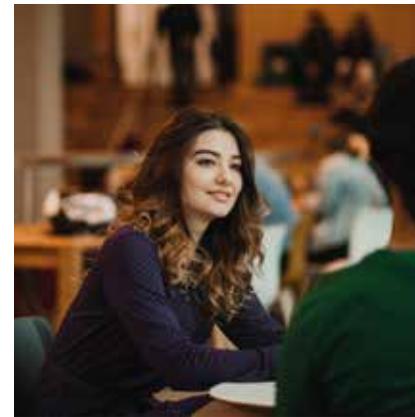
CITY CENTRE CAMPUS

This campus at the heart of Birmingham's fast-developing Eastside district, and just a short walk from the city centre, is where most students on courses including Music, Design, Media, Engineering, Computing, Digital Technology, Built Environment, Law, Social Sciences, Business and English are based.

The campus also features library, IT and student support facilities, giving a modern, dynamic space for you to learn in with state-of-the-art resources. An extension to the campus opened in 2018, with more learning space, another IT suite and an innovative group-working lecture theatre. It also provides a base for our Students' Union, incorporating the Grade II listed Eagle & Ball pub.

Our facilities are located alongside Eastside City Park – the first new urban park in Birmingham for over 130 years, which provides a superb space for relaxing in summer as well as a venue for events and activities. It is also adjacent to the new Curzon Street Station which is currently being built for high-speed trains to the city on the HS2 network.

The University is launching its £72 million STEAMhouse innovation campus in 2022, where new ideas will be explored, tested and enabled to grow in a fully equipped state-of-the-art digital and production facility. The overhaul has seen the restoration of the Grade A listed Belmont Works building, adjacent to our City Centre Campus, which has stood derelict since being gutted by a fire in 2007.



FACILITIES INCLUDE:

- Curzon Print Centre (charges may apply)
- Dedicated IT and student services support
- Four industry-standard TV studios
- Geotechnical soils lab
- Green screen Milo studio
- Cisco networking lab
- Hydraulics lab
- Mock law courts
- Replica City trading room
- Library with access to printed and online resources
- Noise and vibration cells
- Photography studios and darkrooms
- Print, textiles, wood, ceramics and glass workshops
- Radio studios and editing suites
- Recording facilities and vintage mixing desk
- Robotic laboratory
- Students' Union.

WE HAVE INVESTED £340 MILLION ACROSS OUR BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES TO GIVE YOU THE VERY BEST LEARNING ENVIRONMENT TO SHAPE YOUR EXPERIENCE.



STEAMhouse, City Centre Campus

ROYAL BIRMINGHAM CONSERVATOIRE

This £57 million building at our City Centre Campus, opened in 2017, provides a conservatoire for the 21st Century. Our music students benefit from a concert hall, private rehearsal and practice rooms, and teaching spaces for musicians from a variety of disciplines.

In the 2022/23 academic year, our School of Acting will be moving to new premises, just a short walk away from the City Centre Campus. The School's new home will offer teaching, rehearsal and performance spaces, including a Studio Theatre.



CITY SOUTH CAMPUS



STUDENTS ON HEALTH, SPORT, LIFE SCIENCES AND EDUCATION COURSES ARE BASED ON OUR STATE-OF-THE-ART CAMPUS IN THE LEAFY SUBURB OF EDGBASTON, WITHIN EASY REACH OF THE CITY CENTRE.

Our facilities replicate the real world of health, education, sport and life sciences, including an operating theatre, hospital wards and a fully equipped midwifery skills/birthing room, as well as sport and life sciences laboratories and replica classrooms for use by our teaching students.

We have invested £41 million in new facilities on this site, including specialist laboratories for the School of Health Sciences, as well as a new home for the School of Education and Social Work, which opened in 2018.

After securing £2 million from the Office for Students, we are spending £3.75 million on upgrading our skills facilities for health courses. This 5G-enabled skills suite will enable us to offer additional state-of-the-art simulation spaces to our nursing, midwifery and healthcare students, preparing them for the future of digital healthcare.

FACILITIES INCLUDE:

- Mock hospital wards and operating theatre
- Virtual radiotherapy and radiography imaging suites
- Simulated home environment
- Replica school classrooms
- Physiology, biomedical science and biomechanics laboratories
- Specialist fitness suite
- Sports therapy clinic
- Environment chamber
- Speech and language clinic.



Ward facilities, City South Campus





SCHOOL OF JEWELLERY

IN ADDITION TO OUR TWO MAIN CAMPUSES, OUR ART AND JEWELLERY STUDENTS BENEFIT FROM STUDYING AT SPECIALIST LOCATIONS IN THE CITY.

Our jewellery school stands in a modern and spacious building on Vittoria Street, right in the heart of Birmingham's famous Jewellery Quarter where much of the jewellery made in Britain today is manufactured.

Gemmology courses are based in a purpose-built area within Birmingham's new Assay Office, and there is also additional teaching space in the historic St Paul's Square.

FACILITIES INCLUDE:

- Specialist studio workshops
- Casting facility and electroplating laboratory
- Machine workshop including laser welders and laser cutters
- Exhibition space and specialist library
- Stores for materials and tools.



BIRMINGHAM SCHOOL OF ART

FACILITIES INCLUDE:

- Light and airy studios
- Gallery and installation space
- Fine art library
- Woodwork, metal, plaster, fibreglass and ceramics workshops
- Digital media, print and photography workshops.



THIS GRADE I LISTED VENETIAN GOTHIC BUILDING IN MARGARET STREET HOUSES A WONDERFUL COMPLEX OF TRADITIONAL-STYLE WORKSHOPS AND TEACHING AND EXHIBITION SPACE.

Floating mezzanine levels, glass lifts and cutting-edge workspaces sit comfortably beside the original stained-glass windows and mosaic floors of this glorious purpose-built art school.

We're right in the city centre, perfectly placed next to the city's main museum and art gallery. There are purpose-built spaces throughout the building to present students' work in a thriving, exhibition-oriented home.

THE FACILITIES YOU NEED

WHEN YOU CHOOSE TO STUDY AT BIRMINGHAM CITY UNIVERSITY, YOU CAN BE CONFIDENT THAT YOUR LEARNING NEEDS ARE OUR TOP PRIORITY.

In addition to high-quality facilities specific to your course, you will find a range of general learning resources which provide you with all the help you need to succeed.

 **TURN OVER. THERE'S MORE**



TV STUDIOS

Our four industry-standard TV studios featuring the latest Sony equipment and a green screen Milo facility.



RADIOGRAPHY SKILLS SUITE



TEXTILE STUDIOS



ENGINEERING WORKSHOPS



PHOTOGRAPHY STUDIOS



MOCK LAW COURTS



EASTSIDE JAZZ CLUB



MEDICAL WARDS



PRINT STUDIOS



BIOMECHANICS LAB



CISCO NETWORKING LAB

IT RESOURCES

Once you have enrolled on a course and completed the account creation process, you will have access to your own email, free secure file storage and free University wi-fi, as well as the use of open-access computers within every library and faculty.

Our IT Help Desk is on hand to resolve any technical issues and offer help and advice in your use of our systems and services. Our printing system lets you print from any printer on campus (charges apply).

www.bcu.ac.uk/it



LIBRARY AND LEARNING RESOURCES

You will have access to a wide range of digital and print resources with 24/7 online support. These have been selected in partnership with your lecturers, so are quality assured and relevant to your course.

If you need help in person or online, our expert staff are there to help you get the best from the time you invest in developing your information-seeking skills.

We have been accredited to the Customer Service Excellence standard; we focus on delivery, timeliness, information, professionalism and staff attitude. We value collaborative working, and include the views of students as we work to improve your services.

www.bcu.ac.uk/library

MEET THE STAFF WHO INSPIRE

AT BIRMINGHAM CITY UNIVERSITY, YOU WILL LEARN FROM THOSE WHO HAVE BEEN THERE AND DONE IT.

Many of our 2,000-strong team of academic staff are practising professionals and experts in their sector, including 11 National Teaching Fellows.

You will receive first-hand and up-to-date knowledge directly from those in the know, be it health practitioners, real estate specialists or professional musicians.

To find out more, visit www.bcu.ac.uk/our-staff.

“I always tell my students to be themselves. The best seminars tend to be the ones that end up in unexpected places.”

DR ISLAM ISSA
Reader in Literature and History

Selected as a 'New Generation Thinker' by BBC Radio 3 and the Arts and Humanities Research Council, and researched a high-profile exhibition on Muslim contributions to World War One, which won the Times Higher Education Award for Research Project of the Year.

“I’m keen to involve students in my international human rights work, from learning about the practicalities of protecting and promoting human rights across the world, to working as research assistants on reports submitted to the United Nations.”

DR ALICE STOREY

Senior Lecturer in the School of Law and Associate Director of the Centre for Human Rights

Lead Academic of The UPR Project at BCU, which regularly submits reports to the United Nations on the human rights situation in selected countries.



“I believe that improving access to education as well as creating innovative and inclusive educational experiences is key to achieving our shared goal, developing the current and future healthcare workforce.”

DEZITA TAYLOR-ROBINSON

Associate Professor, Head of Department for Pre-Qualifying Healthcare Practice

Dezita started her healthcare career as a Nurse Cadet on an apprenticeship scheme and qualified as an Operating Department Practitioner in 2006. A proactive and dedicated ODP and Head of Department who has gained professional credibility for being a driving force for change within clinical practice and healthcare education.

“The staff–student community is second to none. At our weekly Game Night on Wednesday evenings we all take time to celebrate what we love – developing and playing games.”

DR CARLO HARVEY

Associate Professor, Director of Future Games and Graphics

Teaches C++ coding and co-founded Curzon Software House, where students work on industry projects for various clients.



“I am passionate about encouraging our diverse students to develop their ideas through a range of media that suits them, whether that’s writing, drawing, performance, or computer aided modelling.”

OLIVER CHAPMAN

Lecturer in Architecture

Qualified architect having worked with clients across a spectrum of scales in three continents, from house extensions to masterplans. Having completed the postgraduate diploma at Birmingham School of Architecture and Design, he now leads Superstudio – a school-wide initiative that encourages cross-disciplinary learning through skills, workshops, wellness activities, and events.



“Everyone has the opportunity to succeed in nursing, which is why my teaching is more than just teaching a topic. It’s about enhancing people’s mindset to promote opportunity to develop personally.”

KELVIN MCMILLAN

Lecturer in Nursing

A nurse with seven years’ experience before moving to BCU as a lecturer, where he teaches across all three years of our undergraduate course and is also an advocate for mental health awareness. Shortlisted for Educator of the Year at the Student Nursing Times Awards 2021.

FIRST-CLASS SUPPORT

ACCESSING ADVICE HAS NEVER BEEN EASIER. THROUGHOUT YOUR STUDENT JOURNEY, YOU WILL HAVE ACCESS TO OUR FULL RANGE OF SUPPORT SERVICES, INCLUDING CAREERS ADVICE, MENTORING, ADVICE ON FINANCE AND ACADEMIC MATTERS, PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT EVENTS AND MORE.



bcu.ac.uk

HOW TO ACCESS SUPPORT

If you have any questions, concerns or problems while at University, your School Office is the place to go. Our teams provide a personal, supportive and responsive service with staff on hand to answer course-related questions and point you towards where you can access any other specialist support you may need. You can also log an enquiry and book wellbeing sessions or advice appointments online.

MENTAL HEALTH AND WELLBEING

Your health and happiness are important to us and there are a wide range of support services available in areas including disability, counselling, mental health and wellbeing, and healthcare. We offer ongoing support, workshops and events such as our Mental Health Day which has previously included tea and talk sessions, music therapy, and therapy dogs!

Counselling

The Mental Health and Wellbeing team consists of counsellors, mental health advisers and wellbeing advisers. The team offers free, confidential appointments 51 weeks of the year, Monday to Friday, across both main campuses, on the phone or online.

HEALTHCARE

Register with a doctor

We strongly encourage students new to Birmingham to register with a GP practice in the area. You may choose to register with the University's own partner practice, but this is not compulsory. The most important thing is that you do register with a local practice so that you have timely access to healthcare whenever you need it.

CENTRE FOR ACADEMIC SUCCESS

The Centre for Academic Success aims to help you develop the skills you need to progress and successfully complete your course. They can help with:

- academic essay and report writing
- English
- referencing
- dissertations
- presentation skills
- mathematics and statistics
- computing and programming
- project management
- study skills.

This support is offered through a range of tutorial sessions, workshops, online resources and feedback on your assignment drafts.

Success+ assessment centre

Our innovative digital assessment centre uses specialist software to ensure that digital assessments can be undertaken using the most appropriate technology. The centre team supports students taking exams from home and also has a bookable on-campus space available for those who need to take their assessments on site.

STUDENT PARENTS

Childcare

We recognise the commitment required by student parents and want to help you focus on your studies to get the most out of university life. We can offer childcare advice on areas such as how to choose the right nursery for you and your child, and government support and benefits.

www.bcu.ac.uk/student-support



DISABILITY SUPPORT

Whether you have already told us about your disability or Specific Learning Difficulty (such as dyslexia), or you have a long-term health condition for which you think you may need some support at university, our Disability Support Team will be able to work with you to find the support you need.

We recommend talking to us as soon as you can so that you can get the greatest benefit out of any support we can make available to you.

If you're offered a place at the University, our Pre-entry Disability Adviser will contact you by email to provide you with information about support, and invite you to give details about your specific learning difficulty or disability.

We make individual recommendations to your School about the support you'll need from them, such as:

- particular exam arrangements
- extra time for assignments
- handouts in advance of lectures
- written material in a particular format.

We can also advise you on applying for Disabled Students' Allowances.

Applying to university with a disability

We are happy to arrange for you to meet with a Disability Adviser at the University before you make a formal application. If you're planning to attend one of our Open Days, the Disability Support Team will be available on the day, and you're welcome to contact us beforehand to make an appointment with a Disability Adviser if you wish. Students are invited to tell us about any disability as soon as possible, using the form at www.bcu.ac.uk/disability-form.

The decision about whether to offer you a place at Birmingham City University will be made on academic grounds and in accordance with our Admissions Policies. Your disability will not affect this decision.



OTHER SUPPORT

LGBTQ+ support

Talking about issues surrounding sexuality and gender can sometimes be difficult with friends and family. The Wellbeing Team offers support to students who are questioning their sexuality, are worried about 'coming out', are reconciling their sexuality and/or gender with their identity, and any other concerns they may be experiencing.

The Mental Health and Wellbeing Team can offer one-to-one confidential support and advice and can signpost to other organisations and support when appropriate. We also currently have a 'Pink Therapist' who can offer specialist LGBTQ+ wellbeing support, as well as LGBTQ+ awareness training.

Care leavers

The University is committed to supporting all of its students, and has a dedicated support service for those who come from a background in care. We recognise that some of these students may face particular challenges in relation to accommodation and finances, and may have experienced disruption in their schooling.

STUDENT GOVERNANCE

Complaints

Your time at university is important to us and we want to help you get the most out of your studies. If you think that we've fallen short in some way, you can let us know and we'll work with you to try to resolve it.



FINANCE/MONEY

With one in three jobs requiring degree-level skills and graduates earning an average of £9,500 a year more than non-graduates*, coming to university is an investment in your future career.

Money, fees and grants

Information on the relevant fees for each course can be found on our website at www.bcu.ac.uk/courses. Most students do not have to pay tuition fees up front and there are a range of funding options available to support you.

Loans are available for eligible students to cover the full cost of your tuition fees and there are also loans for living expenses, such as accommodation and travel, with the amount available depending on your personal circumstances. You start to pay the student loan back once you are in work and earning above a set threshold. Loans are subject to conditions and arrangements may change in future, depending on government legislation. There are also non-repayable grants available for some students with disabilities, students who are parents or who have an adult who is financially dependent on them, or students in receipt of certain benefits.



Student Support Service

We know that financial health can impact on your physical and mental wellbeing. To help you balance your budget we can offer advice and support on the money you have, help you seek paid work, and give you tips on making your money go further.

We run various activities during National Student Money Week aimed at checking your financial health and helping you to make the most of your resources including time and money. For more information visit, www.bcu.ac.uk/student-support.

Hardship Fund

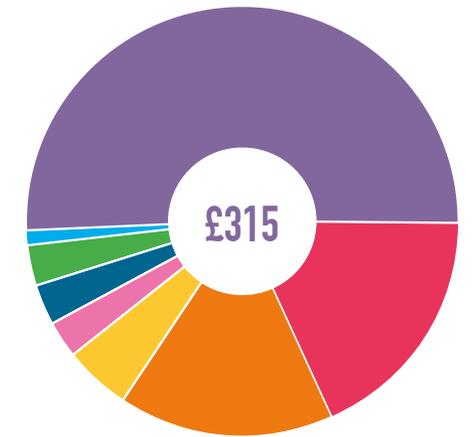
The University's Hardship Fund is intended to help students experiencing financial difficulties due to an unexpected shortfall in funding which is impacting on their success and/or progression. The Fund consists of a sum of money which has been made available to support as many eligible students as possible, who are engaged and committed to their studies, in achieving a positive outcome from their time with us.

There are limited funds available, and any award is made at the discretion of the University, with priority given to students in certain disadvantaged UK domicile groups. The Fund cannot help with the payment of tuition fees. An eligibility, application and selection process applies and is updated each academic year. As part of the application process an assessment of a student's income and expenditure will be carried out. For the latest eligibility criteria and terms of the Fund, visit www.bcu.ac.uk/hardship-fund.



WEEKLY ESTIMATED LIVING COSTS

Please see below for an example of what you might spend on living costs at university. These figures exclude fees, which do not usually have to be paid up front, and will vary from student to student.



Accommodation	£160
Food and toiletries	£55
Socialising	£50
Travel	£15
Telephone	£10
Books	£10
Clothes	£10
Laundry	£5

SOME FACTS TO PUT YOUR MIND AT EASE



Loans are available to cover the full cost of your tuition fees.



There are also loans to cover food, accommodation and travel.



You start to pay the loan back once you are in work and earning above a set threshold.



If your income falls back below that level, payments will stop automatically.



Anything you have not repaid after 30 years is written off.

www.bcu.ac.uk/finance

* Source: Graduate Labour Market Statistics 2020.

OUR RESEARCH

RESEARCH AT BIRMINGHAM CITY UNIVERSITY UNDERPINS OUR LEARNING AND TEACHING, IS DEMAND LED AND INCREASINGLY INTERDISCIPLINARY.

WE ARE COMMITTED TO DISCOVERING NEW KNOWLEDGE AND DELIVERING REAL BENEFIT TO CULTURE, INDUSTRY, SOCIETY AND THE ENVIRONMENT.

Our researchers work across disciplines and with collaborators locally, nationally and internationally to produce research of high impact to society, the environment, culture and the economy. We have launched the UK's first Centre for Brexit Studies, researching all aspects of the UK's vote to leave the EU, including the impact on the British and European economies.

Our Research Excellence Framework (REF) 2014 results demonstrate the public benefit of our research to society and the economy, with almost 90% deemed to have either 'outstanding' or 'very considerable' impact.

www.bcu.ac.uk/research-centres

CASE STUDIES:



HUMAN RIGHTS AT THE UN

BCU researchers are providing evidence for the United Nations, making recommendations for improving and enhancing human rights across the globe. Academics have submitted key reports to the UN to help bolster the support citizens in states receive from their respective governments.



ISLAMOPHOBIA IN FOOTBALL

Academics are researching the presence of Islamophobia in grassroots football. Interviews were carried out with 40 male and female players, with participants reporting experiences of hate crime from members of the public, as well as opposing players and managers. The research led to work alongside the Football Association to address and tackle issues of Islamophobia at all levels of the game.



BIO FUELS

Birmingham City University researchers are working with partners across Europe to convert waste materials into sustainable resources including fuels, fertilisers and animal feeds. The research demonstrated that this waste biomass could effectively and efficiently be converted to biogas, to be used in homes as well as industry, reducing reliance on fossil fuels and driving a transition towards net zero.



THE VIEW FROM BCU

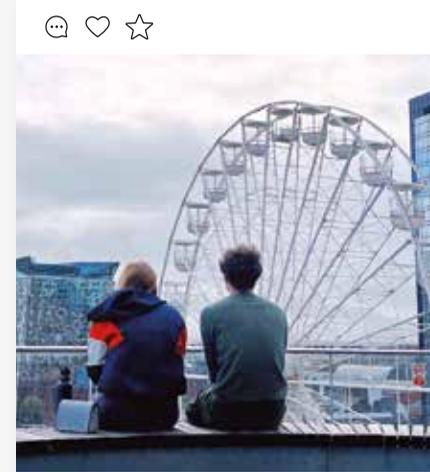
WANT A TASTE OF WHAT STUDENT LIFE IN THE CITY IS REALLY LIKE? TAKE A LOOK AT OUR INSTAGRAM PROFILE TO SEE WHAT'S GOING ON AROUND OUR CAMPUSES AND THE CITY.



darsh_tamboli
New chapter of life



ronytaron
An amazing view of BCU campus!



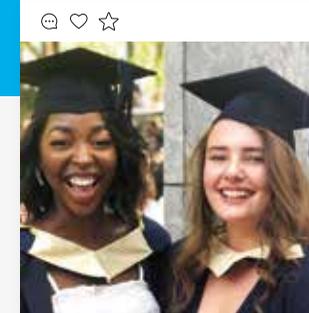
parnabharali
Checking out the Birmingham skyline from the top of the Library of Birmingham!



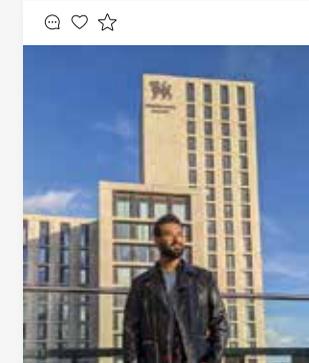
gerhard.moldansky
Getting used to this view



nadzlaveta
Felt cute, might go and graduate later



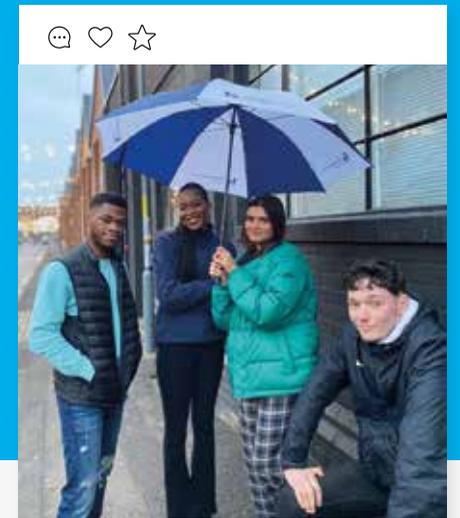
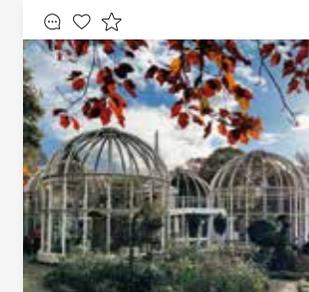
shumixx
These people make my heart full



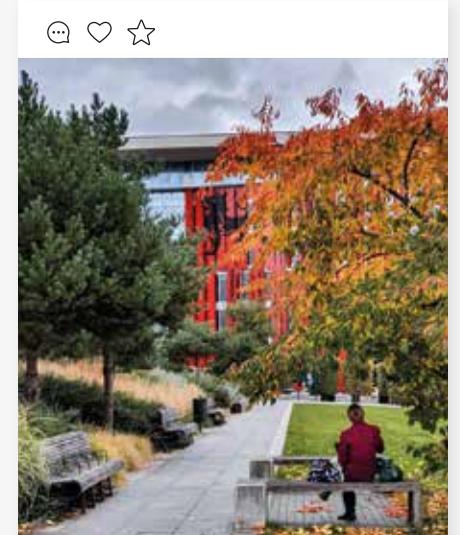
saffiullah.khan
New beginnings



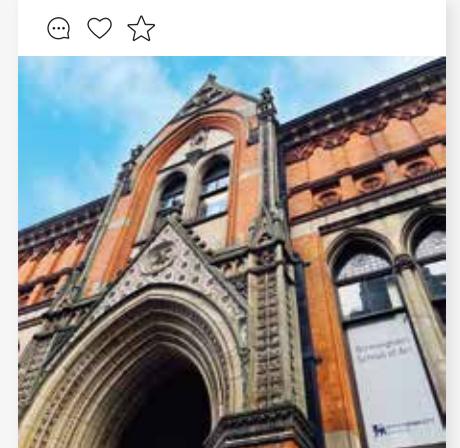
nurse.naeema
The future of health. Three year journey ahead at @mybcu as a student nurse



mhealth.x
Snap. BTS in Digbeth!



butrimaitte
Love it when the Autumn leaves co-ord with the Curzon Building!



parnabharali
School of Art, Margaret St. An inspiration to look at the building before you've even walked through the door.

MEET OUR VLOGGERS

Our students share their experiences and advice on all aspects of applying and preparing for university.

www.bcu.ac.uk/vlogs



Choosing your course for university

Whether you're looking to train for a specific career or wanting to study a subject you love, choosing a course is a big decision. Olivia shares her top tips in this vlog.



Why choose university

Can't make up your mind about going to uni or not? Vlogger Faustina made the video that will help you decide for good!

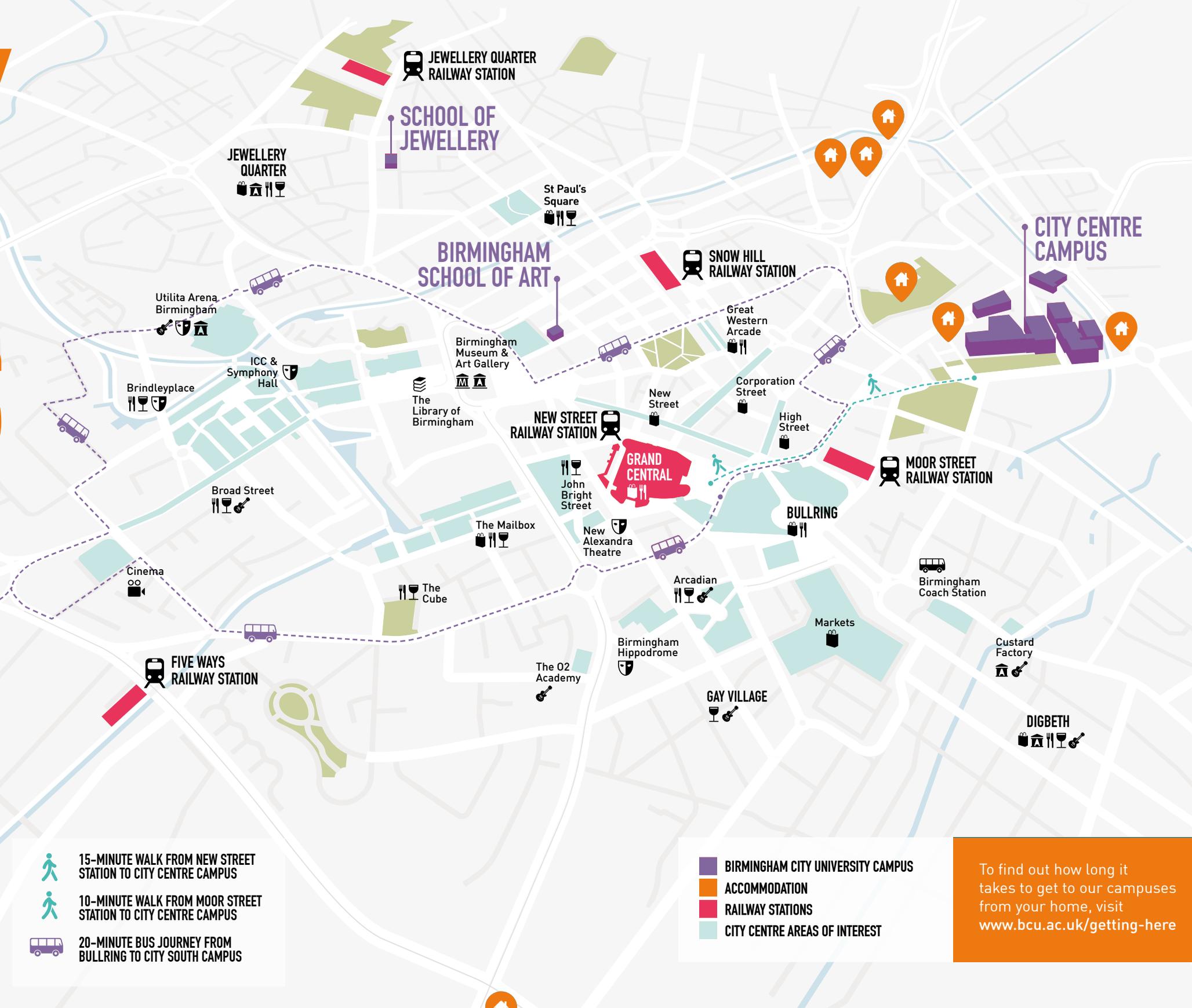


Five reasons to study at BCU

#1 - you'll become part of an incredible community! Watch Polly's vlog to hear her other reasons to become a student at Birmingham City University.

THE CITY IS YOUR CAMPUS

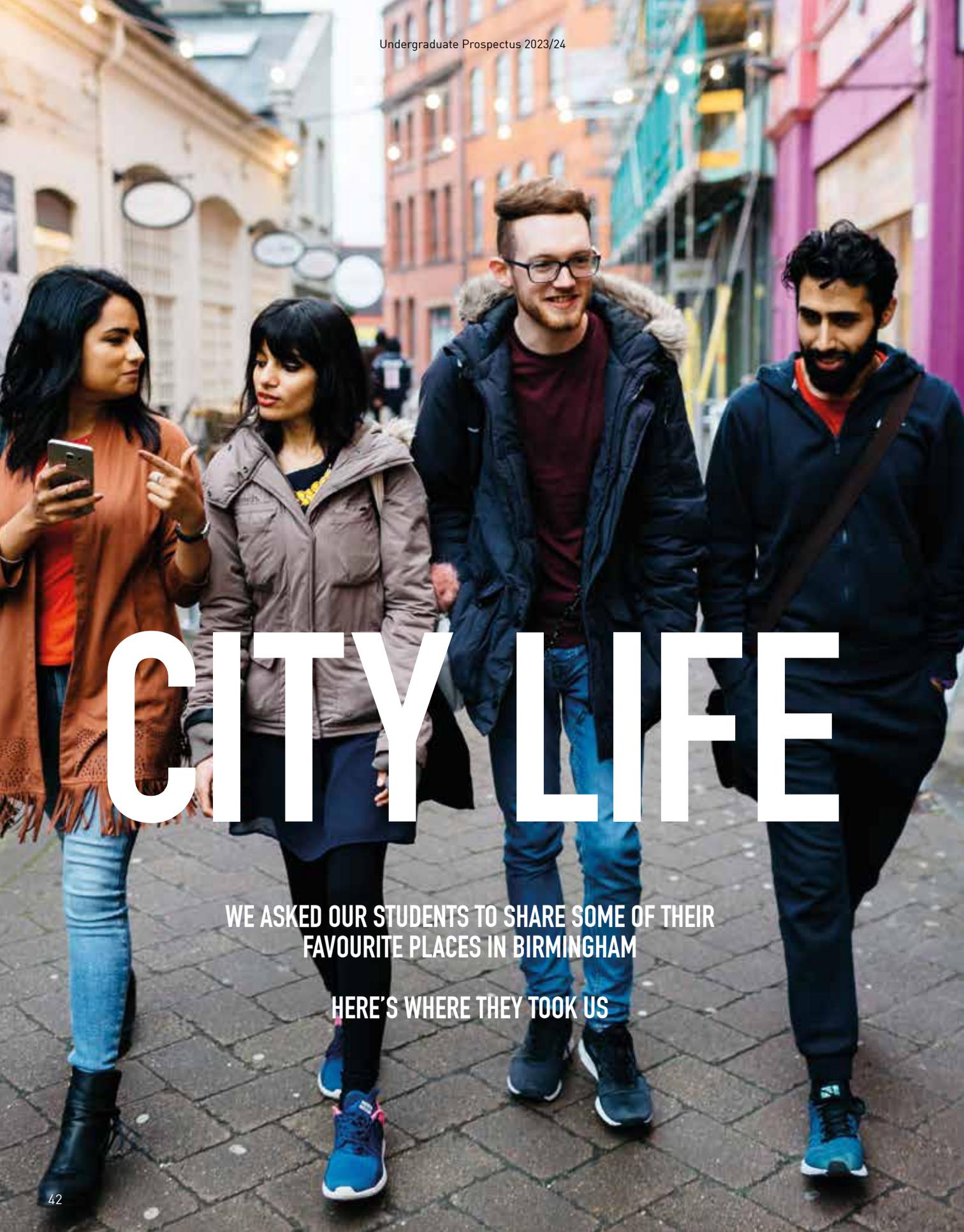
JOIN US AT BIRMINGHAM CITY UNIVERSITY AND YOU WILL BE RIGHT IN THE HEART OF A FORWARD-LOOKING AND VIBRANT CITY WITH PLENTY TO DO CLOSE AT HAND.



-  15-MINUTE WALK FROM NEW STREET STATION TO CITY CENTRE CAMPUS
-  10-MINUTE WALK FROM MOOR STREET STATION TO CITY CENTRE CAMPUS
-  20-MINUTE BUS JOURNEY FROM BULLRING TO CITY SOUTH CAMPUS

-  BIRMINGHAM CITY UNIVERSITY CAMPUS
-  ACCOMMODATION
-  RAILWAY STATIONS
-  CITY CENTRE AREAS OF INTEREST

To find out how long it takes to get to our campuses from your home, visit www.bcu.ac.uk/getting-here



CITY LIFE

WE ASKED OUR STUDENTS TO SHARE SOME OF THEIR FAVOURITE PLACES IN BIRMINGHAM

HERE'S WHERE THEY TOOK US



MOCKINGBIRD CINEMA

Independent cinema in a restored Victorian factory showing arty and mainstream movies.



SHOPPING AT GREAT WESTERN ARCADE

Birmingham's arcades offer the chance to shelter from the elements while enjoying some interesting independent shops.



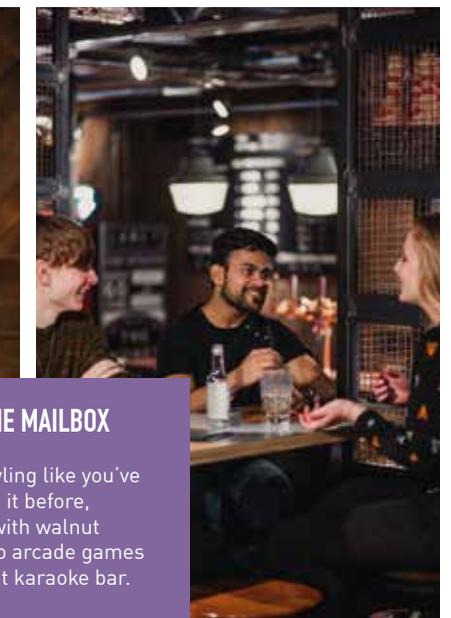
STREET ART IN DIGBETH

Digbeth is well known as Birmingham's cultural hub, with art studios, creative businesses and street art aplenty.



LANE 7, THE MAILBOX

This is bowling like you've never seen it before, complete with walnut lanes, retro arcade games and a UV-lit karaoke bar.





GHETTO GOLF

This indoor crazy golf venue incorporates graffiti, street food and cocktails for a truly unique night out!



PINBALL AT TILT

Birmingham has plenty of quirky bars including Tilt, where you can enjoy a game of pinball with your craft beer.



PANCAKES AT CHERRY REDS

Set yourself up for the day with a tasty breakfast from one of Birmingham's popular cafés.



VINTAGE SHOPPING AT COW

Fancy a bit of shopping? As well as big-name stores in the Bullring, we have plenty of quirky independent stores like vintage clothes outlet Cow.



BURGERS AT ORIGINAL PATTY MEN

Having started out at Digbeth Dining Club, the OPM guys now have their own permanent outlet with some of the best burgers in town.



DRINKS AND JENGA AT RUIN

If you like to 'balance' games with a drink, the Ruin pub – one of many characterful taverns in the Digbeth area – has both!



THE NATIONAL SEA LIFE CENTRE BIRMINGHAM

From giant turtles to sharks and penguins, this aquarium in the city centre is a great day out with friends.



TAKE A WALK ALONG THE CANAL

Our huge network of canals stretches across the city and is perfect for strolling, jogging or cycling.

THERE'S PLENTY MORE TO SEE AND DO IN BIRMINGHAM – FROM MUSIC AND CULTURE TO TOP-CLASS SPORT, WE HAVE ALL YOUR INTERESTS COVERED.

MUSIC

There's a host of great live music destinations to be found across the city – from sticky-floored pubs and intimate jazz bars to the famous O2 Academy and Jools Holland's Jam House.

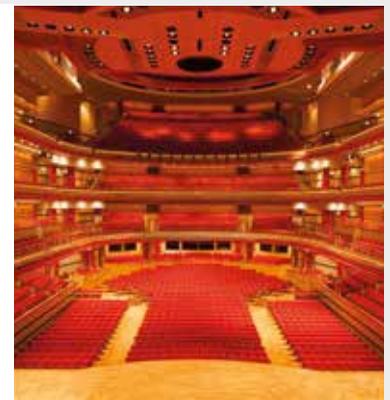


SPORTS

Whether you're interested in sport as a participant or a spectator, Birmingham has plenty to offer. The city is set to host the Commonwealth Games in 2022, underlining its reputation as a destination for major sporting events. There are three big-name football clubs nearby and international cricket takes place at Edgbaston.

CULTURE

With a world-class symphony orchestra, royal ballet company and theatres, Birmingham has some of the finest contemporary arts venues in the country, while one of the city's most exciting facilities is the state-of-the-art, £188 million Library of Birmingham.



RELAXING

If you want to get out and about, the city has over 8,000 acres of park and open space, making it one of the UK's greenest cities.

GO GREEN

AT BCU

PUTTING THE ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABILITY AT THE HEART OF WHAT WE DO

We recognise the important role we play in being part of the solution to climate change and sustainable development through top-class learning, teaching, research and day-to-day operation.



GO GREEN EVENTS CANAL CLEAN-UP



HEDGEHOG FRIENDLY CAMPUS



SOLAR PANELS ON OUR BUILDINGS



INSTALLING THE BCU BEEHIVE

We have an Environmental Plan 2020–25, with a commitment to being a zero carbon institution and continually improving our environmental performance. Environmental sustainability is also a priority in our University Strategy 2025.

You can be part of our Go Green journey throughout your time with us by getting involved with green events, initiatives such as the Hedgehog Friendly Campus campaign and our allotment areas, and joining the Earth Society. We also have a Sustainable Students and Bicycle User Group.

 BEE HIVES INSTALLED	 ALLOTMENTS FOR FOOD GROWING
 ZERO CARBON COMMITMENT	 SOLAR PANELS INSTALLED ON OUR BUILDINGS
 WE USE 100% RENEWABLE ELECTRICITY AND GAS	 SUSTAINABLE CATERING POLICY
 ACCREDITED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (ISO 14001)	 HEDGEHOG FRIENDLY CAMPUS

For further information about our environmental approach and commitments, visit our environment web pages.

www.bcu.ac.uk/environment

environment@bcu.ac.uk

[@bcu_sustainability](https://www.instagram.com/bcu_sustainability)

A PLACE TO CALL HOME



University Locks flat

AT A GLANCE



Over 2,000 rooms available



Shared kitchen, living areas, laundry facilities and social/study rooms



Easily accessible – close to public transport links



CCTV coverage and security staff at each site



Access to free wi-fi



bcu.ac.uk

WE OFFER ACCOMMODATION AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS AROUND THE CITY. OUR HALLS OF RESIDENCE ARE NEAR TO OUR CAMPUSES AND PUBLIC TRANSPORT, SO YOU'RE IDEALLY LOCATED FOR STUDYING AND SOCIALISING.

Leaving home for university is one of the biggest moves you will ever make. With the excitement, freedom and independence of living in halls, it is the perfect way to meet new friends.

All first-year, full-time home, EU and international students are guaranteed University accommodation if they have firmly accepted an offer in the main application cycle and apply by the deadline date.

www.bcu.ac.uk/accommodation

Returning students in their second year and above are also able to re-book direct with some of our partner providers. If you decide that you want to stay in private accommodation, Birmingham City University Students' Union has its own letting agency, which we recommend to find private housing.

www.bcsu.com/homes

Classic room at Bentley House



Social space at Bentley House



WANT TO SEE MORE?

Visit www.bcu.ac.uk/accommodation to view our halls.

GO ABROAD

As a student at Birmingham City University, you may have the opportunity to study abroad at one of our partner universities as part of an international exchange programme linked to your degree.

You can also apply to study or work abroad with one of our funding schemes, where you may benefit from a grant that can contribute towards costs during your stay overseas. There are also a number of fantastic summer programmes which can be taken outside of your degree!

www.bcu.ac.uk/go-abroad



NICOLE WALSH
Mexico

I'd never travelled outside of Europe before so when I had the opportunity to go to Mexico, I jumped at the chance. I went by myself and learned how to meet new people and come out of my comfort zone. I've also learned that Mexicans are the friendliest people I have ever met!



VASILEIOS PANITSIDIS
USA

It was one of the greatest experiences I have had during my academic life. I surely recommend to any student to take the opportunity to do a study abroad programme during his/her student life. An unforgettable trip that I will remember for my whole life. I had the chance to travel to a whole new place and get to know new cultures, people and environments, and I would do it again.



DAWID FRONTCZAK
Germany

Studying in Cologne, Germany, was one of the best times of my life. I not only spent time at another fantastic university, but also met friends from all over the world; people who will be friends for life. Studying abroad and meeting so many people along with so many experiences helped me develop in my studies and as a person.



CLAUDIA FERRARETTO
China

I could never have imagined being able to take part in such an unforgettable experience, in an amazing, inspirational, and vibrant location. Thanks to the summer school at one of BCU's partner universities, I had the opportunity not only to grow as a person, but also to enhance my experiences and background to apply to my studies and on a future career!



KUSH LAD
Taiwan

Who knew such a tiny island could overflow with so much love, kindness and memories for a lifetime. Yuntech enabled us to learn basic Mandarin in just 10 days, guided and taught by the most passionate teachers. The study partners welcomed us, they immersed us into their culture, their families, and the beauty of Taiwan in each of their cities or districts.



HASSAN UL-HAQ
Australia

My experience in Melbourne is one that I will never forget and it has also allowed me to experience another country's creative industry. Not only this but it has allowed me to meet some incredible individuals who have inspired me and allowed me to think outside my own creative bubble.



YOUR STUDENTS' UNION

BIRMINGHAM CITY UNIVERSITY STUDENTS' UNION (BCUSU) IS YOUR STUDENTS' UNION. WE'RE HERE TO MAKE SURE YOU HAVE THE BEST POSSIBLE EXPERIENCE THROUGHOUT YOUR TIME HERE. WE'LL BE WITH YOU EVERY STEP OF THE WAY!

When you start at BCU, you automatically join as a member of the Students' Union. This means you have access to all of our services and facilities, including:

Top-notch support and advice from our specially trained advisers on a range of topics, including money, health, academia and housing.

A voice throughout your time here: we guarantee you will be listened to and represented by us! We campaign on your behalf to make your student experience even better.

Nearly 100 student societies for you to get involved in, including activities, religion, special interest and subject specific. As well as a great way to meet new people, being a member or leading a student group will look great on your CV!

Our very own lettings agency to help you find your next student home without the hassle.

Exciting entertainment, from nights out, to subsidised events and day trips. We've got something for everyone!

The Eagle & Ball, **our Grade II listed pub** on the City Centre Campus, with special prices on all our food and drinks and a special entertainment programme just for you.

Shops on our campuses, offering all of those essential items you'll need.

We're run by students, for students. Our Executive Officers, voted for by you, lead BCUSU to ensure your voice is heard in lobbying for change.

There are so many ways you can get involved in BCUSU. Join or create a society, become a Rep, work in one of our outlets, or even put yourself up to run the organisation in our elections!

www.bcusu.com



Top-notch support and advice



Help finding your student home



Running activities for you; from nights out, to subsidised day experiences



A unique, Grade II listed pub and The Social Kitchen



Campus shops for all your daily student essentials



A voice throughout your time here



Nearly 100 student groups to get involved in



INTERESTED IN SOCIETIES?

We have a number of societies for you to get involved in! See what's on offer at www.bcusu.com/get-involved.



GET INTO SPORT

WHATEVER COURSE YOU STUDY, YOU'LL BE ABLE TO ACCESS A RANGE OF SPORT AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY OPPORTUNITIES HERE AT BIRMINGHAM CITY UNIVERSITY.

Whether you want to compete at a high level or just try something new, we have an activity suitable for you! From badminton to volleyball, we have clubs in over 20 different sports, with many of those sports offering the chance to compete in the interuniversity BUCS (British University and Colleges Sports) leagues.

If competitive sport isn't for you, our Active Wellbeing sessions allow you to take part just for fun, enhancing your health and fitness, making new friends and providing an occasional break from your studies.

We also offer the chance to take part in courses to become a coach or referee, allowing you

to contribute to the development of sport here or in the wider community.

The placement opportunities that arise from our contacts in the sporting world benefit all students, not just those on sport-related courses – from working for Aston Villa as part of the matchday media team to developing the software for an athlete monitoring app, there are a wide range of opportunities.

Our sports scholarship programme provides a range of support using our staff and facilities, such as sports therapy, conditioning and mentoring, potentially worth several thousand pounds. Any student who competes in sport at a high level may apply.

OUR PARTNERS

We have developed partnerships with a range of sporting bodies to enhance the student experience through placement, coaching and volunteering opportunities:

- Warwickshire County Cricket Club
- Team Birmingham Basketball Club
- Aston Villa FC
- City of Birmingham Swimming Club
- Moseley Rugby Club
- England Squash
- The Rugby Football Union
- Basketball England
- Edgbaston Priory Club.


Over 25 sports clubs that you can join


Complete beginners welcome


Meet new people from different courses


Sports scholarships available

-  sport@bcu.ac.uk
-  BCUSport
-  BCUSport
-  BCUSport

STEP-BY-STEP APPLICATION PROCESS

1

FIND YOUR COURSE

Have a look at this prospectus, our website and our UCAS course profiles (Institution code: B25) to find out more about which course is for you. If you need a bit more help, the Pre-Entry Enquiries Team is a dedicated information and guidance team here to help you find out more about studying at Birmingham City University. We'll provide you with the information you need to make an informed choice about choosing the correct course.

2

COME AND SEE US

To really get a feel for life at the University, there is nothing better than visiting us in person. At our Open Days, you can chat with staff and students, view our fantastic facilities, learn more about the Students' Union and take a tour of our accommodation.



3

APPLY ONLINE

If you've been inspired by what Birmingham City University has to offer, the next stage is to apply to us, via the Apply link in the relevant course profile on our website. You apply for most full-time courses through UCAS (Institution code: B25); for part-time courses, and a few other programmes where indicated, you apply direct.

4

RECEIVE AN OFFER

Once we have reviewed your application, we may choose to make you an offer. We have a range of offers available based on your circumstances. For more information visit www.bcu.ac.uk/offers.

In some cases, an interview, portfolio or audition will be required first. If we make you an offer you will also be required to disclose details of certain criminal convictions you may have. For some courses (such as those leading to professional registration) you will need a satisfactory enhanced Disclosure and Barring Service Check and Occupational Health Assessment. A mandatory vaccination requirement may also be in place prior to placements in a health and social care setting.

5

KEEP IN TOUCH

We will communicate with you via UCAS Track and the University's Applicant Portal, using the email address provided in your application.



6

SELECT YOUR OFFERS

You use UCAS Track to choose which offers you wish to accept – one 'firm' and, if you wish, an 'insurance' offer, based on what is the best fit for you.

7

CHOOSE YOUR ACCOMMODATION

Once you've accepted a course offer, you need to apply for your accommodation, with applications opening in March. If you apply before the deadline, using the portal on our website, you're guaranteed a place.



8

SORT OUT YOUR FINANCES

You'll need to apply online for student finance, and may need to provide proof of ID and income. For more details, see the Student Finance England website at www.gov.uk/student-finance (or the equivalent in Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland if you live there).

9

RESULTS AND CONDITIONS

Before your place is confirmed, you will need to meet any conditions in your offer – usually achieving certain exam results. If you get the results you need, great – you will soon be able to enrol! Even if you've just fallen short, we may still be able to accept you, or we operate an automatic alternative course offer process and may make you an offer for a different course if appropriate.

10

ENROLMENT AND WELCOME WEEK!

Before you arrive on campus, you'll receive an email to enrol online and officially become a BCU student. Your first week at university is then your chance to settle into your accommodation, meet your lecturers and make new friends.

Our Welcome Week – organised by the Students' Union – is a great opportunity to find out more about university life, join clubs and societies, and pick up some great student-specific offers and freebies!

WHAT HAPPENS NEXT?

Many courses require attendance at an interview, portfolio review or audition before an offer can be made as part of the selection process; an offer may be followed by an invitation to attend an Applicant Taster Day. We will communicate with you via UCAS Track and the University's Applicant Portal, using the email address provided in your application.

UCAS EXTRA

If you are not holding any offers from your first five choices, you can apply via UCAS Extra by referring yourself to one institution at a time. You might be asked for a revised Personal Statement if your subject area differs from that on which your original one was based.

CLEARING

If you apply to UCAS after 30 June or are not holding an offer from your five choices in the main UCAS cycle or UCAS Extra, you will be eligible for Clearing. The University's online Clearing support service opens in early July with a hotline available on the morning that A Level results are published. We also hold a Clearing Open Day on the Saturday following A Level results day.

Courses with vacancies will be listed on our website. If you don't have a confirmed offer and are in Clearing, please call our Clearing Helpline.

+44 (0)121 331 6777
clearing@bcu.ac.uk



FURTHER INFORMATION

Further information can be found in the How to Apply section of the individual course profile on the University website at www.bcu.ac.uk/courses.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS



WE ARE COMMITTED TO PROVIDING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PEOPLE FROM ALL EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUNDS AND EXPERIENCES TO PARTICIPATE IN HIGHER EDUCATION.

That's why we welcome applicants with a mix of academic and vocational qualifications, and consider each application on its merits. Entry requirements vary between courses, with most using the UCAS tariff points system.

Please check our website for details of other qualifications accepted, at www.bcu.ac.uk/courses.

How can I get more help?

- Your teachers and advisers in school or college will give you advice on the best qualifications to take, based on what you enjoy and perform well in.
- You should check university entry requirements carefully. These are published on our website and on the UCAS course entry profiles.
- You can also speak to someone at UCAS by calling +44 (0)371 468 0468.
- See full details of the tariff at www.ucas.com/tariff.
- Work out your tariff points using the UCAS Tariff Calculator at www.ucas.com/tariff-calculator.

International students

For undergraduate courses, you should be educated to a standard comparable to British GCSE and/or A Level. Some qualifications may enable you to enter at a later stage, for example directly into the second or third year. www.bcu.ac.uk/international/your-country.

Data protection

The information you provide on your application form will be used to help us make a decision about whether you can be offered a place and to deal with the accompanying administration. Full details about how we process your information can be found at www.bcu.ac.uk/privacy-policy.

Deferred entry

If you are thinking about taking a year out before coming to Birmingham City University, we will be happy to consider an application for deferred entry for one cycle for most courses. Applicants have to have met all conditions of entry by 31 August of the cycle in which the application was made. If you do defer entry, you will need to pay the relevant course fee for the academic year that you start your course.

Direct entry to a later stage of a course

If you already have an advanced qualification or significant relevant experience, you may be eligible for admission with credit, in accordance with our Recognition of Prior Learning Process which maps current qualifications/experience against the BCU programme. This means that you can be admitted to a later stage of the course. Applications should be made via UCAS, UCAS Conservatoires or the online application process, and you may be required to provide further supporting information such as a transcript or reference, or be invited for interview.

Guidance for students who may need additional support

If you have a disability, long-term health condition, mental health difficulty, autism/Asperger's or a Specific Learning Difficulty such as dyslexia, please visit the University's Disability Support web pages to find out how we support students with a disability and what you need to do if you would like disability support at university.

To tell us about your disability, please complete our online profile and consent form via our website at www.bcu.ac.uk/disability.

If you are leaving local authority care to come to university or you are estranged from your family, the University can offer you additional support. Please visit the University's web pages or email sa.wellbeing@bcu.ac.uk for more information.

Birmingham City University strongly encourages you to tell us about any additional support you may need so we can help you to achieve your full potential at university.

POINTS TARIFF

BTEC SUBSIDIARY DIPLOMA

Grade	Points
D*	56
D	48
M	32

BTEC DIPLOMA

Grade	Points
D*D*	112
D*D	104
DD	96
DM	80
MM	64
MP	48
PP	32

BTEC EXTENDED DIPLOMA

Grade	Points
D*D*D*	168
D*D*D	160
D*DD	152
DDD	144
DDM	128
DMM	112
MMM	96
MMP	80
MPP	64
PPP	48

A LEVEL

Grade	Points
A*	56
A	48
B	40
C	32
D	24
E	16

A*A*A*	168
A*A*A	160
A*AA	152
AAA	144
AAB	136
ABB	128
BBB	120
BBC	112
BCC	104
CCC	96
CCD	88
CDD	80
DDD	72
DDE	64
DEE	56
EEE	48

AS LEVEL

Grade	Points
A	20
B	16
C	12
D	10
E	6

T LEVELS

Birmingham City University recognises and accepts T Levels for progression to higher education, and specific entry requirements are stated in the course profiles in UCAS and the website.

KEEP IN TOUCH

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY, YOUR COURSE OR INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS, WE'RE ON HAND TO HELP – BE IT BY PHONE, EMAIL OR SOCIAL MEDIA.

SOCIAL MEDIA

-  [birminghamcityuniversity](#)
-  [birminghamcityuni](#)
-  [@myBCU](#)
-  [myBCU](#)
-  [myBCU](#)
-  [birminghamcityuni](#)

UK ENQUIRIES

-  +44 (0)121 331 5595
-  www.bcu.ac.uk/courseenquiry

INTERNATIONAL/EU ENQUIRIES

-  +44 (0)121 331 6714
-  +44 (0)121 331 6314
-  bcuinternational@enquiries.uk.com
-  www.bcu.ac.uk/international

If you are an international applicant, you can find out about forthcoming visits to your country by our representatives:

www.bcu.ac.uk/international/your-country



OPEN DAYS

Whether you're keen to chat with staff, mingle with students or are just interested in exploring our fantastic facilities, one of our Open Days is the perfect opportunity to really get a feel for life at Birmingham City University. Open Days take place throughout the year, with one in August for those applying through Clearing. Virtual Open Days will be held if in-person Open Days are not possible in light of government public health guidance.

Register online at www.bcu.ac.uk/visit.

OPEN DAY DATES 2022

MAR 26	JUNE 25	OCT 1
OCT 22	NOV 27	

Please note that Royal Birmingham Conservatoire and the School of Jewellery have their own events. Visit www.bcu.ac.uk/visit for more information.

NEWS BY EMAIL

Our personalised news service offers regular email updates and a tailored newsletter with information about your subject choice(s), Open Days, application deadlines and Clearing. It means you never miss a thing.

To sign up, select the subject(s) and information most relevant to you at www.bcu.ac.uk/newsletter.

APPLICANT TASTER DAYS

If you've already applied, an Applicant Taster Day will give you a more in-depth picture of your course, the staff and facilities, and what you can expect during your time as a student.

Our Applicant Taster Days take place between February and April.

For more information visit www.bcu.ac.uk/tasterdays.

COURSES BY SUBJECT AREA

THE COURSE SECTION IS ORGANISED ALPHABETICALLY, BUT IF YOU'RE NOT SURE OF THE NAME OF THE COURSE YOU'RE LOOKING FOR, PLEASE SEE THE LIST BY SUBJECT AREA BELOW.

ACCOUNTING, FINANCE AND ECONOMICS

- 66 Accountancy | BSc (Hons)*
- 67 Accounting and Finance | BSc (Hons)*
- 68 Accounting and Islamic Finance | BSc (Hons)*
- 69 Accounting with Business | BSc (Hons)*
- 85 Business Economics | BA(Hons)*
- 86 Business Finance | BSc (Hons)*
- 122 Economics | BSc (Hons)*
- 136 Finance and Investment | BSc (Hons)*
- 137 Financial Economics | BSc (Hons)*
- 154 International Finance (Top-Up) | BA (Hons)

ARCHITECTURE, ART AND DESIGN

- 73 Architectural Technology | BSc (Hons)*
- 74 Architecture | BA (Hons)*
- 75 Art and Design | BA (Hons)*
- 75 Art and Design with Creative Technologies | BA (Hons)*
- 76 Art Business (Top-Up) | BA (Hons)
- 109 Design for Future Living | BA (Hons)*
- 111 Design Management (Top-Up) | BA (Hons)
- 138 Fine Art | BA (Hons)*
- 152 Interior Architecture and Design | BA (Hons)*
- 162 Landscape Architecture | BA (Hons)*
- 162 Landscape Architecture with Urban Design | BA (Hons)*
- 191 Product and Furniture Design | BA (Hons)*

ACTING AND THEATRE

- 70 Acting | Foundation Course
- 71 Acting | BA (Hons)
- 72 Applied Theatre (Community and Education) | BA (Hons)
- 211 Stage Management | BA (Hons)

BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING

- 78 Biomedical Engineering | BEng (Hons)*
- 79 Biomedical Sciences | BSc (Hons)*

BUSINESS, MARKETING AND HR

- 82 Business | BA (Hons)*
- 82 Business with Marketing | BA (Hons)*
- 83 Business Administration (Top-Up) | BA (Hons)
- 84 Business and Management | HND
- 88 Business Economics | BA (Hons)*
- 89 Business Finance | BA (Hons)*
- 88 Business Management | BA (Hons)*
- 88 Business Management with Enterprise | BA (Hons)*
- 88 Business Management with Supply Chain Management | BA (Hons)*
- 115 Digital Business | BSc (Hons)
- 128 Esports Management | BA (Hons)*
- 129 Event, Venue and Experience Management | BA (Hons)*
- 143 Global Hospitality Management | BSc (Hons)*
- 144 Global Sport Management | BA (Hons)*
- 149 Human Resource Management | BA (Hons)*
- 153 International Business (Top-Up) | BA (Hons)
- 155 International Marketing (Top-Up) | BA (Hons)
- 168 Marketing | BA (Hons)*
- 168 Marketing with Advertising and PR | BA (Hons)*
- 168 Marketing with Commercial Management | BA (Hons)*
- 168 Marketing with Consumer Psychology | BA (Hons)*
- 168 Marketing with Digital Communication | BA (Hons)*

COMPUTING AND TECHNOLOGY

- 87 Business Information Technology | BSc (Hons)*
- 92 Computer Games Technology | BSc (Hons) / MSci
- 93 Computer Networks and Security | BSc (Hons)* / MSci
- 94 Computer Science | BSc (Hons)* / MSci
- 95 Computer Science and Artificial Intelligence | BSc (Hons)*^
- 96 Computing (Top-Up) | BSc (Hons)
- 97 Computing and Information Technology | BSc (Hons)* / MSci
- 106 Cyber Security | BSc (Hons)* / MSci
- 116 Digital Film Production | BSc (Hons)*
- 117 Digital Forensics | BSc (Hons)* / MSci
- 119 Digital Media Computing | BSc (Hons)*

CONSTRUCTION AND THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT

- 73 Architectural Technology | BSc (Hons)*
- 83 Building Services Engineering (Top-Up) | BA (Hons)
- 81 Building Surveying | BSc (Hons)*
- 90 Civil Engineering | BEng (Hons)*
- 91 Civil Engineering and Construction Management | BEng (Hons)
- 99 Construction | HNC
- 100 Construction Management | BSc (Hons)*
- 193 Property Development and Planning | BSc (Hons)* / MPlan
- 197 Quantity Surveying | BSc (Hons)*
- 198 Real Estate | BSc (Hons)*

EDUCATION AND TEACHER TRAINING

- 98 Conductive Education | BA (Hons)
- 120 Early Childhood Studies | BA (Hons)*
- 121 Early Years | FdA
- 123 Education Studies | BA (Hons)*
- 190 Primary Education with QTS | BA (Hons)*
- 200 Secondary Physical Education with QTS | BSc (Hons)*
- 201 Secondary Science (Biology) with QTS | BSc (Hons)*
- 218 Working with Children, Young People and Families | BA (Hons)*

ENGINEERING

- 77 Automotive Engineering | BEng (Hons)* / MEng
- 78 Biomedical Engineering | BEng (Hons)*
- 90 Civil Engineering | BEng (Hons)*
- 91 Civil Engineering and Construction Management | BEng (Hons)
- 124 Electronic Engineering | BEng (Hons)* / MEng
- 139 Fire Engineering | BEng (Hons)
- 167 Manufacturing Engineering | BEng (Hons) / MEng
- 170 Mechanical Engineering | BEng (Hons)* / MEng

ENGLISH

- 126 English | BA (Hons)*
- 126 English and Creative Writing | BA (Hons)*
- 126 English and Drama | BA (Hons)*
- 126 English and Journalism | BA (Hons)*
- 126 English Language and Literature | BA (Hons)*
- 126 English Literature | BA (Hons)*

FASHION AND TEXTILES

- 102 Costume Design and Practice | BA (Hons)*
- 130 Fashion Branding and Communication | BA (Hons)*
- 131 Fashion Business and Promotion | BA (Hons)*
- 132 Fashion Design | BA (Hons)*
- 133 Fashion Imaging | BA (Hons)*
- 140 Garment Technology | BA (Hons)*
- 212 Textile Design | BA (Hons)*

FILM TECHNOLOGY AND SOUND

- 116 Digital Film Production | BSc (Hons)*
- 179 Music Technology | BSc (Hons)
- 204 Sound Engineering and Production | BSc (Hons)*
- 217 Visual Effects | BSc (Hons)*

GAMES, FILM AND ANIMATION

- 114 Digital Animation | BA (Hons)*
- 118 Digital Marketing | BA (Hons)
- 134 Film and Screenwriting | BA (Hons)*
- 135 Filmmaking | BA (Hons)*
- 214 Video Game Design | BA (Hons)*
- 215 Video Game Development | BSc (Hons)*
- 216 Video Game Digital Art | BA (Hons)*

HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE

- 108 Deafblind Studies | CPS / DPS
- 112 Diagnostic Radiography | BSc (Hons)*^
- 146 Health and Social Care | CertHE / FdSc
- 184 Operating Department Practice | DipHE
- 185 Operating Department Practice | BSc (Hons)*
- 186 Paramedic Science | BSc (Hons)
- 199 Rehabilitation Work (Visual Impairment) | FdSc
- 202 Social Work | BSc (Hons)*
- 205 Speech and Language Therapy | BSc (Hons)*
- 213 Therapeutic Radiotherapy | BSc (Hons)*^

JEWELLERY AND SILVERSMITHING

- 141 Gemmological Association Foundation Certificate / Gemmology Diploma / Diamond Diploma
- 142 Gemmology and Jewellery Studies | BSc (Hons)*
- 148 Horology | BA (Hons)*
- 158 Jewellery and Objects | BA (Hons)*
- 159 Jewellery and Silversmithing | HND
- 160 Jewellery and Silversmithing – Design for Industry (Top-Up) | BA (Hons)

*Foundation years also available in these subject areas; see page 220 for more information. ^Subject to validation.

FY Look out for the FY (foundation year) icon on course pages.

*Foundation years also available in these subject areas; see page 220 for more information.

FY Look out for the FY (foundation year) icon on course pages.

LAW

- 164 Law | LLB (Hons)*
- 164 Law with American Legal Studies | LLB (Hons)*
- 164 Law with Business Law | LLB (Hons)*
- 164 Law with Criminal Justice | LLB (Hons)*
- 166 Law and Practice | HND

MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION

- 161 Journalism | BA (Hons)*
- 171 Media and Communication | HND
- 172 Media and Communication | BA (Hons)*
- 173 Media Production | BA (Hons)*
- 178 Music Industries | BA (Hons)*
- 196 Public Relations and Media | BA (Hons)*
- 161 Sports Journalism | BA (Hons)*

MUSIC

- 156 Jazz | BMus (Hons)
- 176 Music | BMus (Hons)
- 178 Music Industries | BA (Hons)*
- 179 Music Technology | BSc (Hons)
- 188 Popular Music | FdA
- 189 Popular Music | BA (Hons)

NURSING AND MIDWIFERY

- 174 Midwifery | BSc (Hons)*
- 175 Midwifery and Public Health | MSci
- 180 Nursing - Adult | BSc (Hons)
- 180 Nursing - Child | BSc (Hons)
- 180 Nursing - Learning Disability | BSc (Hons)
- 180 Nursing - Mental Health | BSc (Hons)
- 182 Nursing - Adult | MSci
- 182 Nursing - Child | MSci
- 182 Nursing - Learning Disability | MSci
- 182 Nursing - Mental Health | MSci

SOCIAL SCIENCES

- 80 Black Studies | BA (Hons)*
- 80 Black Studies (Criminal Justice) | BA (Hons)*
- 103 Criminology | BA (Hons)*
- 103 Criminology and Security Studies | BA (Hons)*
- 103 Criminology, Policing and Investigation | BA (Hons)*
- 192 Professional Policing | BSc (Hons)*
- 194 Psychology | BSc (Hons)*
- 194 Psychology and Counselling | BSc (Hons)*
- 194 Psychology with Criminology | BSc (Hons)*
- 194 Psychology with Sociology | BSc (Hons)*
- 203 Sociology | BA (Hons)*
- 203 Sociology and Criminology | BA (Hons)*
- 219 Youth Work and Communities | BA (Hons)*

SPORTS

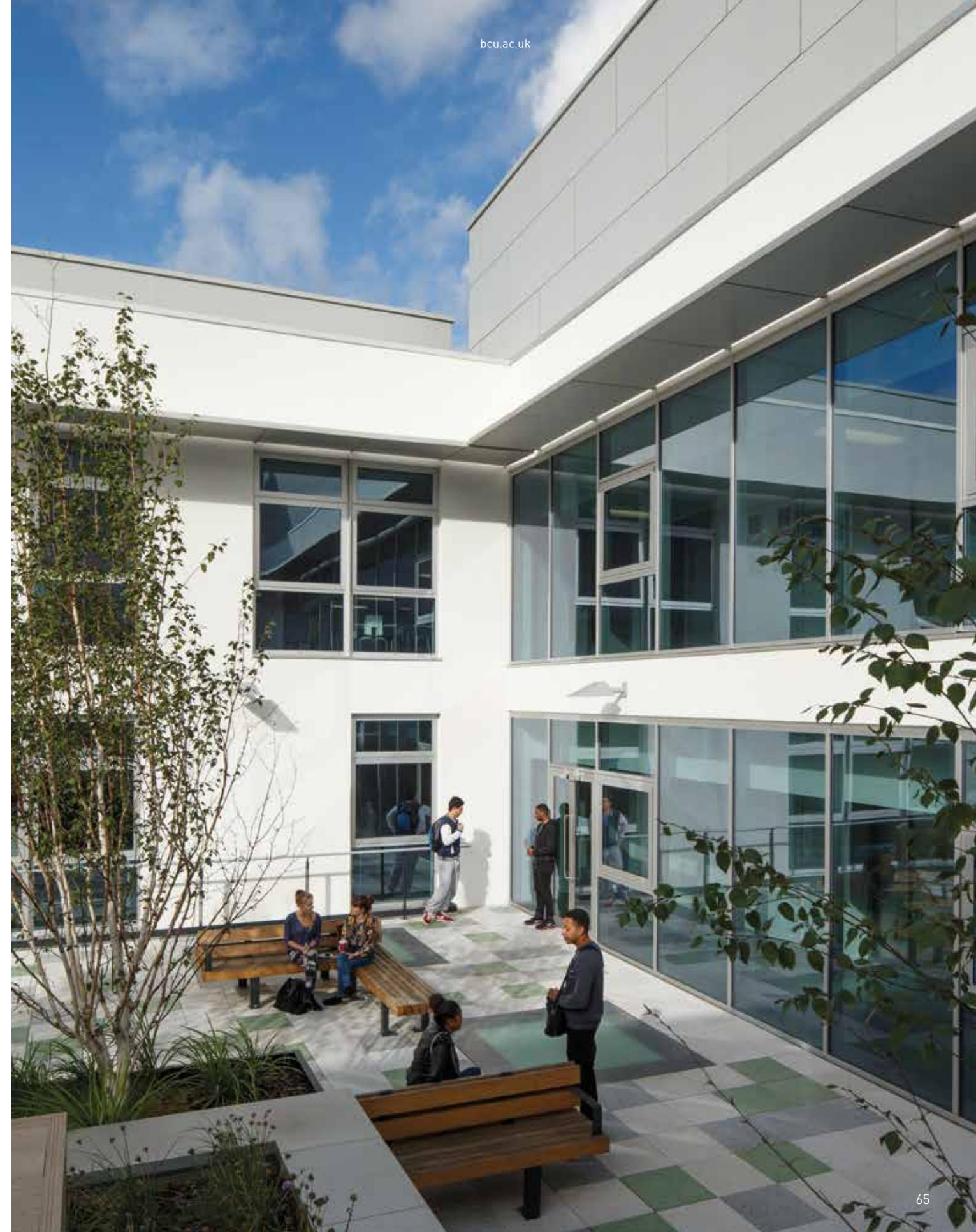
- 206 Sport and Exercise Science | BSc (Hons)*
- 207 Sports Coaching and Development | FdSc^
- 208 Sports Coaching and Physical Education | BSc (Hons)*
- 210 Sports Therapy | BSc (Hons)*

VISUAL COMMUNICATION

- 110 Design for Performance: Theatre, Film and Live Events | BA (Hons)*
- 145 Graphic Design | BA (Hons)*
- 150 Illustration | BA (Hons)*
- 187 Photography | BA (Hons)*
- 102 Creative Advertising | BA (Hons)*^

*Foundation years also available in these subject areas; see page 220 for more information. ^Subject to validation.

FY Look out for the FY (foundation year) icon on course pages.





"Without the support of the University and staff I feel I would not have achieved what I have to date; not only did I obtain a degree in Accountancy but I went on to complete my Master's with Birmingham City University."

SADIA SHAKIL

BSc (Hons)

Accountancy

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

N410 (1168 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

The BSc (Hons) Accountancy degree at Birmingham City Business School is designed to equip you with technical knowledge and skills as well as a range of employability skills, attributes and attitudes. It will encourage your intellectual and ethical development towards becoming a professional accountant.

It provides a valuable introduction to the worlds of accountancy practice, commerce and industry, underpinned by principles of good governance and ethical decision-making. This will prepare you for a long-term financial career as an accountant, allowing you to progress in many financial and related roles as well as the accounting profession. We create graduates who possess a global outlook, with the conceptual and applied knowledge in the field of accounting that will enable you to make a positive impact on society.

This course offers an accounting curriculum that is up to date, vocationally relevant, and reflects the complex and challenging nature of the accounting and business environment.

You will build expertise in areas including financial and management accounting, corporate finance, international accounting and finance issues, data analysis and business technology. You will have the opportunity to use software relevant to the modern business environment, equipping you with the skills and experience sought by employers.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/accounting



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

ALIGNED WITH



Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Financial Accounting
- Introduction to Management Accounting
- Data Intelligence
- Governance, Ethics and Law

Year 2

- Financial Reporting
- Management Accounting
- International Accounting and Finance Issues
- Principles of Taxation

Year 3

- Advanced Financial Reporting
- Strategic Management Accounting
- Corporate Financial Strategy
- Audit and Assurance

Foundation year content includes:

Accounting and Personal Finance; An Introduction to Management and Leadership; Business in Context; Developing Business and Academic Skills for Success; Developing Interpersonal and Marketing Skills for Success; Foundation Practice Project.

» YOU HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO EMBARK ON A YEAR-LONG PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT AS PART OF A FULL-TIME DEGREE COURSE.

UCAS POINTS:

112



"Part of my decision to come to BCU was the fact that the Accounting and Finance course offered the professional placement year. As soon as I saw that, I didn't have to think twice!"

CHRISTOPHER COCKSEGE

BSc (Hons)

Accounting and Finance

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

NN43 (1169 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Our BSc (Hons) Accounting and Finance degree provides a valuable insight into the worlds of accountancy practice, commerce, industry and finance. We create graduates who possess a global outlook, with the conceptual and applied knowledge in the fields of accounting and finance that will enable you to make a positive impact on society.

This course offers an accounting and finance curriculum that is up to date, vocationally relevant, challenging and reflects the complex and challenging nature of the accounting and business environment.

You will gain expertise in areas including financial and management accounting, corporate finance, international accounting and finance issues, data analysis and business technology. You will have the opportunity to use software relevant to the modern business environment, equipping you with the skills and experience sought by employers.

With our practice-based approach to teaching, you will learn from professionally qualified academics with a wealth of industry experience, whose research underpins and informs our approach to teaching.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/accounting-finance



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

ALIGNED WITH



Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Financial Accounting
- Introduction to Management Accounting
- Data Intelligence
- Governance, Ethics and Law

Year 2

- Financial Reporting
- Management Accounting
- Corporate Finance
- International Accounting and Finance Issues

Year 3

- Advanced Financial Reporting
- Strategic Management Accounting
- Corporate Financial Strategy
- Tax Planning

Foundation year content includes:

Accounting and Personal Finance; An Introduction to Management and Leadership; Business in Context; Developing Business and Academic Skills for Success; Developing Interpersonal and Marketing Skills for Success; Foundation Practice Project.



www.bcu.ac.uk/acc-vid



“This course will give you an understanding of conventional accounting and finance versus Islamic finance. You will appreciate the similarities and differences, and be exposed to the exciting approach of Islamic economics.”

SHAISTA MUKADAM, COURSE LEADER

BSc (Hons)

Accounting and Islamic Finance

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

1059 (1060 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Looking for a career in a rapidly growing sector? The BSc (Hons) Accounting and Islamic Finance degree will see you graduate with the skills the finance industry requires.

Islamic Finance is a fascinating and dynamic multi-disciplinary area of the international financial services sector. As an established niche of the finance industry, it is set to grow at an exponential rate over the next few years. As a result of the rapid growth experienced in this emerging area, individuals and finance organisations find themselves with limited knowledge of its unique and profound nature, leading to a significant skills shortage which potentially offers graduates a range of opportunities.

This course will introduce and develop your knowledge in the various specialised areas such as Islamic Economics, Islamic Capital Markets and Islamic Social Finance. This will provide you with opportunities to gain industry experience, giving you the edge when it comes to competing in the graduate jobs market.

There will be potential opportunities to gain work experience in countries where Islamic Finance services are being set up, or where they are established but in need of qualified staff.

Full information:

www.bcu.ac.uk/accounting-islamic-finance



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/acc-islamic-fin-vid

Content includes:

Year 1

- Professional Skills in Accounting
- Introduction to Financial Accounting
- Governance, Ethics and Law

Year 2

- Principles of Islamic Finance
- Islamic Economics
- Accounting for Islamic Financial Institutions

Year 3

- Strategic Management Accounting
- Islamic Finance for Non-Profit Organisations
- Islamic Banking and Capital Markets

Foundation year content includes:

Accounting and Personal Finance; An Introduction to Management and Leadership; Business in Context; Developing Business and Academic Skills for Success; Developing Interpersonal and Marketing Skills for Success; Foundation Practice Project.

» INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE AND A DISTINCTIVE RANGE OF MODULES ALLOW YOU TO GAIN A PROFESSIONAL OUTLOOK AND BECOME AN ISLAMIC FINANCE SPECIALIST.

UCAS POINTS:

112



“My business knowledge from my degree helps me understand how a business works, and the strategic moves they may need to undertake in order to grow and succeed in the current market.”

JOANNA EDWARDS

BSc (Hons)

Accounting with Business

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

1075 (1178 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

The BSc (Hons) Accounting with Business degree at Birmingham City Business School will provide you with the skills, knowledge and expertise that you need to make an impact across all sectors of the global business environment. We equip graduates with the skills and attributes that will allow you to become future organisational decision-makers in the world of business.

This course will maintain the focus of accounting but will also provide an understanding of the wider context in which accounting operates within the global business world. It offers a curriculum that is up to date and vocationally relevant, examines ethics, sustainability and social responsibility, and reflects the complex and challenging nature of the accounting and business environment.

As you progress, you will be given the opportunity to become a more effective and creative problem-solver, and develop a set of graduate skills which will encourage you to become enterprising and employable. Furthermore, you have the opportunity to gain accreditation from the Chartered Management Institute (CMI), providing you follow the CMI pathway in your final year.

Completing the course will not only enable you to follow careers in accountancy, but careers in any aspect of business, as you'll have an in-depth understanding of all aspects of business operations.

Full information:

www.bcu.ac.uk/accounting-with-business



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» THE ACCOUNTING WITH BUSINESS (CMI) PATHWAY IS ACCREDITED BY THE CHARTERED MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE, GIVING YOU THE OPPORTUNITY TO GAIN A CMI QUALIFICATION THAT IS RECOGNISED WORLDWIDE.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Financial Accounting
- Introduction to Management Accounting
- Introduction to Economics and Finance
- Data Intelligence

Year 2

- Integrated Business Accounting
- Business Operations
- Entrepreneurial Finance
- International Accounting and Finance Issues

Year 3

- Strategic Management Accounting
- Accounting for the Planet
- International Business
- Growing the Enterprise

Foundation year content includes:

Accounting and Personal Finance; An Introduction to Management and Leadership; Business in Context; Developing Business and Academic Skills for Success; Developing Interpersonal and Marketing Skills for Success; Foundation Practice Project.

ALIGNED WITH





"My time on the Foundation course remains the most formative experience of my life, not only developing my abilities as an actor, but also moulding who I am as an individual. I shall be forever indebted to RBC and its teachers."

LUCAS ALBION

Foundation course

Acting

Royal Birmingham Conservatoire

CAMPUS

The School of Acting is moving to a new location in Birmingham city centre in the 2022/23 academic year. Details will be available on our Acting course pages at www.bcu.ac.uk/courses as soon as they are available.

DURATION

20 weeks full-time
34 weeks part-time

UCAS CODE

N/A – apply direct

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

There are no formal qualifications required, but you will be required to audition for the course, either in person as part of a workshop or via a self tape.

This course, with two pathways of delivery to choose from, allows you to increase your skills in and awareness of auditioning, and discover the essential requirements for many drama school auditions.

While gaining increased confidence towards performing, you will also be given skills classes in voice, movement, dance and acting. The Foundation Course in Acting, available both full-time or part-time, will give you a broad foundation in performance techniques and methods, and will be invaluable to anyone wanting to go to drama school or take up a place on a performance course at university.

The course offers students the chance to be entered for a Level 3 qualification which may be worth up to 65 UCAS points.

The 20-week full-time course includes two terms of 10 weeks, each week consisting of up to 30 contact hours. With potential opportunities for professional workshops at Shakespeare's Globe theatre, plus theatre visits and visiting masterclasses, you will be given valuable insight into a challenging but exciting profession. The 34-week part-time course is delivered over three terms, two evenings per week, with six contact hours per week.

Please note: At 20 to 34 weeks in length, this Foundation Course in Acting does not qualify for Student Loans Company funding/finance for fees or living expenses. Payment plans are available.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/foundation-acting

Content includes:

- 20-week full-time pathway**
- Acting and Improvisation
 - Acting Through Song
 - Voice
 - Solo and Ensemble Singing
 - Movement, Dance and Fitness/Yoga
 - Text Analysis
 - Stage Combat
 - Audition Preparation and Professional Skills

You will undertake four projects as part of the course:

- Devised Storytelling
- Musical Theatre Showcase
- Shakespeare Project
- Contemporary Playwrights Showcase

34-week part-time pathway
Terms 1 and 2

- Acting and Improvisation
- Voice
- Solo and Ensemble Singing
- Text Analysis
- Audition Preparation and Professional Skills

Term 3

- Production-based Project

ACCREDITATION



"Training at Royal Birmingham Conservatoire has shaped me into the woman I am today. We are so lucky to be working with teachers, and external directors, who know their craft incredibly well and who want the very best for you."

HAYLEY HARRISON



BA (Hons)

Acting

Royal Birmingham Conservatoire

Content includes:

Year 1

- Acting Theory and Practice 1
- Voice and Movement Practices 1
- Rehearsal Exercise

Year 2

- Acting Theory and Practice 2
- Voice and Movement Practices 2
- Performance Exercise

Year 3

- Recorded Media
- Production
- Professional Development

Apply your passion and complete your training at Royal Birmingham Conservatoire – we offer drama school-level training to mould you into a versatile actor and help you launch your career. BA (Hons) Acting develops you practically, personally and professionally, and prepares you for the dynamic and challenging world of the dramatic arts.

We have carefully designed a contemporary course that will prepare you for a creative career in front of a stage, screen or radio audience, including specialist training in voice, movement and singing. We prepare you to be a professional actor and, as a vocational training course, full attendance for a minimum of 30 contact hours a week would be expected.

Our graduates have gone on to enjoy successful careers on stage and screen. They have worked on hit TV programmes such as *Bridgerton*, *Derry Girls*, *Coronation Street*, *Call the Midwife* and *Line of Duty*, as well as on stage at prestigious theatres such as The Globe, the Royal Shakespeare Company, the West End and regional theatres. We aim to produce graduates with the entrepreneurial skills to both survive and thrive in the creative industries. This has been demonstrated through them setting up new companies, writing their own scripts, shooting their own films and producing their own work.

The course is demanding and energetic, allowing you to explore your potential in a supportive, exciting and challenging environment. We encourage you to reach your full potential and become the best that you can be.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/ba-acting

CAMPUS

The School of Acting is moving to a new location in Birmingham city centre in the 2022/23 academic year. Details will be available on our Acting course pages at www.bcu.ac.uk/courses as soon as they are available.

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W410 (1203 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

Successful two-stage audition – Initial and Recall; an option to audition via YouTube is available for home, EU and international students.

Plus

- A Levels: CC
- BTEC Diploma: MM
- BTEC Extended Diploma: MPP
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 24 points
- Five GCSEs at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent, including English Language.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

64

ACCREDITATION





"It doesn't feel like you are learning a lesson or sat in a seminar. It feels like you are productive, and actually out in the world doing what you love. That's what makes it amazing."

ELENA YIANNI

BA (Hons)

Applied Theatre (Community and Education)

Royal Birmingham Conservatoire

CAMPUS

The School of Acting is moving to a new location in Birmingham city centre in the 2022/23 academic year. Details will be available on our Acting course pages at www.bcu.ac.uk/courses as soon as they are available.

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W490 (1205 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: CCC
- BTEC Diploma: DD
- BTEC Extended Diploma: MMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 24 points
- GCSE English Language at Grade 4 or above
- Successful interview.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

This unique and enterprising course is built around preparing students to work in the expanding world of applied theatre, creating new drama with and for young people and community groups, and using theatre as a way of making a real difference.

The focus is on developing all of the skills needed to create compelling new performances and valuable and effective theatre projects. You will cover all the various skills of performance – acting, movement, voice and singing – but beyond that also address the whole of theatre-making: group devising, writing, facilitation, producing, funding and administration.

You will be equipped to create your own work, telling the stories that are most important to you, and also with the skills to make it happen. The majority of what you will learn on the course will be through practical experience – working with professional practitioners – and in real contexts, with communities responding to actual need. The final year is all about preparing for employment or freelance work as a confident and skilled practitioner.

The course currently has important partnerships with the Birmingham Repertory Theatre, Big Brum TIE Co, The Playhouse, Loudmouth, Geese, Open Theatre and more than 60 professional companies in the Birmingham area. We also have strong links with a wide range of practitioners, both nationally and internationally. In the second year, every student has a full-time placement with one of these companies for six to eight weeks, which is a crucial part of your preparation to graduate as accomplished applied theatre-makers – to go out and change the world.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/applied-theatre



www.bcu.ac.uk/app-theatre-vid

Content includes:

Year 1

- Applied Theatre
- Drama for Learning 1
- Community Stories
- Performance 1

Year 2

- Professional Practice
- Drama for Learning 2
- Political Stories
- Performance 2

Year 3

- Personal Project
- Drama for Learning 3
- Community Project
- Applied Theatre Festival

» 100% OF STUDENTS SAID THEIR COURSE PROVIDED OPPORTUNITIES TO APPLY WHAT THEY HAD LEARNED.

National Student Survey 2021.

UCAS POINTS:

96



"My lectures within the Built Environment not only help me develop my understanding of my degree and achieving my full potential, but they help bridge the gap to my oncoming professional life – allowing me to get one step ahead for my career."

JOSEPH LAITT

BSc (Hons)

Architectural Technology

School of Engineering and the Built Environment

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

K236 (1128 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

Architectural Technology is where Architectural Design meets Construction Technology. Accredited by the Chartered Institute of Architectural Technologists (CIAT) and the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB), this course provides modern and successful design solutions based on a combination of aesthetics and advanced technologies.

Learn how to create new designs – as well as analysing old ones – that have buildability, technology, procurement and contractual relations in mind. All of this is set within the social, regulatory, technical, sustainable and aesthetic context of both the UK and global development industry.

You will use industry-standard digital tools and technologies such as Building Information Modelling (BIM), Computer-Aided Design (CAD), 3D printer and a laser scanner, which will enhance your employability and career progression with skills that give you a competitive advantage. As an Autodesk Training Centre (ATC) we provide access to on-campus training by certified Autodesk instructors, giving you digital skills that will be highly sought after by employers.

We have excellent relationships with employers, meaning there is a range of opportunities for work placements. We have industry partnerships with engineering, management and development consultants, currently including Mott MacDonald and Birmingham City Council's Urban Design team.

Full information:

www.bcu.ac.uk/architectural-technology



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

ACCREDITATION



Content includes:

Year 1

- Built Environment Technology 1
- Integrated Digital Design – Residential
- Professional Environmental and Materials Science Law
- Architectural Design

Year 2

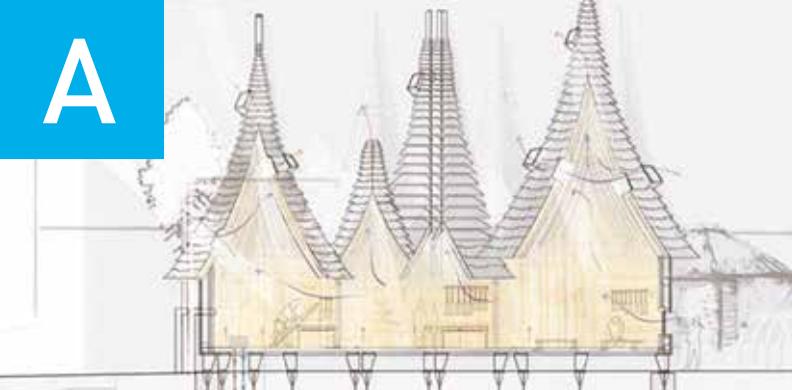
- Built Environment Technology 2
- Integrated Digital Design – Commercial Design Practice
- Advanced Design and Surveying Skills
- Technological Design

Year 3

- Research in Practice
- Professionalism and Citizenship
- Urban Design Practice in Context
- Individual Honours Project
- Digital Design Practice with Existing Buildings

Foundation year content includes: Built Environment Context and Practice; Building Technology; Foundation Computing; Quantitative Methods; Academic and Personal Study Skills; Independent Practice.

» WE HAVE OUTSTANDING INDUSTRY PARTNERSHIPS WITH ENGINEERING, MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS, CURRENTLY INCLUDING MOTT MACDONALD AND BIRMINGHAM CITY COUNCIL'S URBAN DESIGN TEAM.



"I chose to study BA (Hons) Architecture because of the diverse range of opportunities on offer, including Co.LAB, Praxis and the state-of-the-art facilities. With the unwavering support of the tutors, I have developed my skills and found a true passion for architecture and design."

SOPHIE ROPER-HALL

BA (Hons)

Architecture

Birmingham School of Architecture and Design

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
4 years part-time

UCAS CODE

K100 (1197 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: AAB
- BTEC Diploma: combined with other Level 3 qualifications to achieve min. 136 UCAS points
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DDD
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3 with distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 34 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above or Functional Skills Level 2 in English and Mathematics.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a digital portfolio of your creative work. Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see www.bcu.ac.uk/portfolio-guidance.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

136

From lectures by leading industry professionals to cultural study trips, live project briefs and engaging with real sites, clients and practitioners, this course has been structured to help you respond creatively to the challenges of expanding urbanisation.

If you are considering a career in architecture, studying here will equip you with everything you need to participate in shaping the future of architectural design. As well as being vocational preparation for practising architecture, this course introduces you to the wider societal influences.

Throughout your time here, you will be taught a range of hand and digital drawing and model-making skills in both two and three dimensions, and introduced to the concept of building information modelling which helps equip you for entering the world of professional practice. With the city of Birmingham as your initial architectural reference point, you will work collaboratively with tutors, internal and external practitioners, theorists and designers to hone your skills and build knowledge.

The course is accredited by the Royal Institute of British Architects. It includes a comprehensive set of activities in professional studies, including a two-week work placement, construction site visits and into-work seminars.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/architecture-riba-part-i



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

ACCREDITATION



Content includes:

Year 1

- History of Modern Architecture
- Structures, Environment and Technology
- Design Resolution 1
- Design Apparatus (full-time only)
- Calibration (part-time only)

Year 2

- Architectural Theory and Research Methods
- Design Methods
- Design Resolution 2
- Praxis (full-time only)
- Co.LAB (full-time only)
- Design Exchange (part-time only)
- Co.LAB KE (part-time only)

Year 3

- Critical Study in Architecture
- Design Exploration
- Systems in Architecture
- Design Resolution 3

Foundation year content includes: Communication Skills; Professional and Academic Development; Design Techniques; Design Disciplines; Presentation Techniques; Place, Space and Objects.

RELATED COURSES

- 162 BA (Hons) Landscape Architecture
- 152 BA (Hons) Interior Architecture and Design
- 109 BA (Hons) Design for Future Living

"I fully support the approach to cross-disciplinary teaching, using art, design and digital technology to explore design methodologies. There is a strong emphasis on collaboration, experience and preparing students for future employability."

JASON BRUGES, FOUNDER OF JASON BRUGES STUDIO



BA (Hons)

Art and Design

Birmingham Institute of Creative Arts

CAMPUS

Margaret Street

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W190 (1162 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a portfolio of your creative work (physical or digital). Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see www.bcu.ac.uk/portfolio-guidance.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Many innovative creative studios now define themselves as interdisciplinary, a word which we define as the fluid movement across the fields of art, design and technology. Rather than specialising in a particular discipline, this cutting-edge course reflects how these studios practise by exploring the intersection between art and design, with the implementation of new creative digital technologies.

Our course will prepare you to be ready for employment within the creative industries by providing you with long-term creative skills. You will develop the necessary self-awareness to question, make, play and create with others.

The versatility of our experimental studio environment will enable you to explore the necessary collisions that the creation of innovative ideas now requires. Whether you choose to combine creative coding with foraging for natural materials, or photography with artificial intelligence, you will respond to live briefs set by real-life clients.

The flexible, student-centred approach to the curriculum, informed by professional practitioners, will enable you to be imaginative, confident and convincing in designing and shaping your role in tomorrow's free-flowing, boundary-free creative industries.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/art-design

AVAILABLE SPECIALIST ROUTES:

[Art and Design with Creative Technologies | BA \(Hons\) 1163 \(1164 prof. placement\)](#)

All students will be introduced to the fundamentals of interdisciplinary design practice which forms the core ethos of this course. In line with the development of our digital futures, we are introducing an optional pathway in Creative Technologies which will give you the opportunity to focus specifically on developing your digital skills through a breadth of technological approaches.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/art-creative-tech



These courses can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Thought Lab
- Materials Lab
- Digital Lab
- Nature Lab
- Performance Lab
- Speculative Lab

Year 2

- Local Live Project
- National Live Project
- Global Live Project
- Work Placement

In your second year, you will have the opportunity to replace 20 credits of study with a work placement or exchange programme.

Year 3

- Research Lab
- Futures Lab
- Creation Lab

Foundation year content includes: Understanding Practice; Creative Development and Production; Creative Realisation; Perspectives on Practice.

RELATED COURSES

- 138 BA (Hons) Fine Art

UCAS POINTS:

112



“A course... designed to equip students with the knowledge and understanding of how to take their practical and theoretical learning and apply it to industry and business in order to be creatively prosperous.”

STEVE BULCOCK, DEPUTY HEAD OF BIRMINGHAM INSTITUTE OF CREATIVE ARTS

BA (Hons)

Art Business (Top-up)

Birmingham Institute of Creative Arts

CAMPUS

Margaret Street

DURATION

1 year full-time
2 years part-time

UCAS CODE

1160

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Level 4 and 5 in an art discipline with 240 credits by the end of Level 5
- HND in a related subject
- Applicants must attend a portfolio review in order to receive an offer.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

The BA (Hons) Art Business (Top-Up) course will provide you with the understanding and professional skills needed to navigate the broad range of career opportunities in the creative and cultural industries. You will be introduced to the current challenges and emerging opportunities for creative enterprise, encouraging you to respond with innovative approaches for the future.

This course focuses on the dynamic relationships and intersections between art and business, management and creativity, and provides a combination of theoretical and practical study.

You will examine some of the definitions, systems and structures of the creative industries, helping you to identify a position for yourself within an ever-evolving landscape. You will be supported to critically reflect on societal, political and environmental shifts that have implications for cultural value and relevant stakeholders.

Located in the culturally diverse city of Birmingham, the course offers opportunities to network and foster external relationships through live and practical experiences, helping you to identify future opportunities. Building confidence and a repertoire of flexible, responsive, adaptable and transferable skills will help to future-proof your career.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/art-business

» DEVELOP THE PRACTICAL AND PROFESSIONAL SKILLS NEEDED TO RESPOND TO THE EVER-EVOLVING LANDSCAPE OF THE CREATIVE INDUSTRIES.

Content includes:

- Introduction to the Creative Industries (core)
- Creative and Cultural Ecologies (optional)
- Commercial Art Markets (optional)
- Work Placement (optional)
- Major Project (core)

RELATED COURSES

75 BA (Hons) Art and Design

“BCU teaches you to design to realistic restrictions and this makes you more employable with companies as you really consider the part you are designing. There is a supportive community behind you, with lecturers offering assistance.”

THOMAS HAMILTON



BEng (Hons) / MEng

Automotive Engineering

School of Engineering and the Built Environment

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time (BEng)
4 years full-time (MEng)
4 years prof. placement (BEng)
5 years prof. placement (MEng)

UCAS CODE

H330 (BEng), H3H0 (MEng),
1135 (prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC (MEng ABB)
- BTEC Diploma: D*D* (MEng combined with other Level 3 qualifications to achieve min. 128 UCAS points)
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM (MEng DDM)
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

Direct entry to Year 3 of the part-time course is possible with a relevant HND, HNC or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112 (BEng) | 128 (MEng)

Our Automotive Engineering course will encourage you to innovate and work collaboratively with tutors, experts and peers to gain practical and theoretical engineering skills that modern employers want.

You will learn how to use the Conceive – Design – Implement – Operate (CDIO) teaching framework, so you can work on projects from initial design to implementation, and address developing challenges in the industry, such as lightweight structures, energy efficient transportation and sustainable design during your studies.

Gain practical experience so you can work in every aspect of the industry, from suspension to chassis and manufacturing systems. Our graduates have progressed into roles with leading manufacturers such as Jaguar Land Rover and Ford Motor Company.

We are one of the UK universities taking part in the international Formula Student event at Silverstone, hosted by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE). Our team is truly interdisciplinary, attracting students from a wide range of courses, all contributing towards our goal to bring engineering skills, team spirit and employment-relevant skills together.

Full information:

www.bcu.ac.uk/automotive-engineering



BEng (Hons) Automotive Engineering can be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» BE A PART OF OUR BCU RACING TEAM TO COMPETE IN THE GLOBAL INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS (IMECHE) FORMULA STUDENT EVENT, PREVIOUSLY HELD AT SILVERSTONE.

Content includes:

Year 1 (common first year with other engineering courses)

- Engineering Practice
- Engineering Principles
- Mathematical Modelling
- Integrated Engineering Project

Year 2

- Mechanical Science
- Thermodynamics and Fluid Mechanics
- Leading Engineering Endeavours
- Design and Materials

Year 3

- Individual Honours Project
- Vehicle Electronics and Control
- Computer-Aided Engineering
- Body and Chassis Performance

Year 4 (MEng)

- Group Integrated Master's Project
- Advanced Systems Engineering
- Advanced Powertrains and Control
- Vehicle Control Systems
- Advanced Dynamics

Foundation year content includes:

Mathematics for Engineers 1 and 2; Engineering Science 1 and 2; Practical Skills 1 and 2.

ACCREDITATION





"I really enjoy studying here as the content is really varied and interesting and the staff make me feel valued and appreciated as a person and are always on hand to help."

ROBERT CROCKER

BEng (Hons)

Biomedical Engineering

School of Health Sciences

CAMPUS

City South / City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

UCAS CODE

H160

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: 112 UCAS points when considered with one A Level or equivalent qualification
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Biomedical engineering is an exciting, cutting-edge and fast-emerging sector in the United Kingdom and overseas. It applies engineering solutions to meet the challenging demands of the healthcare sector, and plays a significant role in improving the quality of patient care.

Our Biomedical Engineering course pulls in many different subjects, from mechanical to electrical and electronic engineering, while embedding the principles of human anatomy and physiology.

This course offers you an enriched learning experience via its practice-led, knowledge-applied course. You will be supported in undertaking appropriate elective placement opportunities and work independently or in teams to solve biomedical engineering problems. You will interact very closely with a range of professionals, varying from medical engineers to medical practitioners working in private medical device industries and local healthcare trusts.

The knowledge and employability skills you gain will assist you to become an entrepreneur or engineer in the healthcare technology sector or use the research skills you have gained to emerge as a budding scientist.

Full information:

www.bcu.ac.uk/biomedical-engineering



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/biomed-vid

Content includes:

Year 1

- Engineering Principles
- Engineering Practice
- Mathematical Modelling
- Human Anatomy and Physiology for Biomedical Engineering

Year 2

- Mathematics for Signals and Systems
- Engineering Electronic Systems
- Analogue and Digital Electronics
- Research Methods in Science and Engineering

Year 3

- Biomechanics for Biomedical Engineers
- Biomaterials and Tissue Engineering
- Medical Image Processing
- Research Project

Foundation year content includes:

Mathematics for Engineers 1 and 2; Practical Skills 1 and 2; Engineering Science 1 and 2.

» 92% SATISFACTION WITH THE TEACHING ON THIS COURSE.

National Student Survey 2021.

UCAS POINTS:

112



"This course has exceeded my expectations. I enjoy every aspect and I appreciate everything that the academics have done for me. A wide range of assessment methods are used which mean that I am able to achieve my full academic potential."

FATIMA AL-MUSAWI

BSc (Hons)

Biomedical Sciences

School of Health Sciences

CAMPUS

City South

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

C900

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: 112 UCAS points when considered with one A Level or equivalent qualification
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language, Mathematics and Science at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Biomedical sciences embrace a number of important disciplines, including physiology, biochemistry, cell biology, microbiology and genetics. These subjects are important in the provision of healthcare and medical research, and underpin the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries.

On this course, you will learn about how the human body functions in health and disease, and develop an understanding of the diagnosis, management and treatment of a range of diseases. You'll gain critical thinking and independent problem-solving skills, which will help you to navigate a successful career after graduation.

You will acquire important practical and scientific skills while being taught in our state-of-the-art life sciences laboratories. You will have the opportunity to take an optional professional placement in an industrial, clinical or research setting between Years 2 and 3 of this course. In the final year, you will undertake an independent Research Project where you will execute your own experiments under supervision.

Graduates may go on to a range of careers directly or after further training, as well as postgraduate study to obtain MSc, MRes, Physician Associate/Assistant and PhD qualifications.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/biomedical-sciences



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Fundamentals of Cell Biology
- Introduction to Human Physiology
- Genetics
- Biochemistry

Year 2

- Research Methods in Science and Engineering
- Clinical Biochemistry and Cellular Science
- Infectious Disease
- Blood Science
- Fundamental Principles of Pharmacology and Drug Development

Year 3

- Research Project
- Molecular Basis of Disease
- Pathophysiology
- Choice of optional modules

Foundation year content includes:

Academic Skills for Success; Equality, Diversity and Inclusivity; Interpersonal Skills and Professional Behaviours; Negotiated Studies; Introduction to Human Biology; Health and Wellbeing in Society.

RELATED COURSES

78 BEng (Hons) Biomedical Engineering

UCAS POINTS:

112



"I definitely recommend this course; from the support you receive from the faculty as a whole to the friendships you build. Regardless of your background and ethnicity, do this course – it will change your life."

SARAH BRISTOL-ABBOTT

BA (Hons)

Black Studies

School of Social Sciences

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

L330

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

This unique course is the first of its kind in Europe. If you are interested in the history, politics, popular cultures, artistic and social movements of people across the African diaspora, Black Studies will provide you with the big picture perspective through this growing discipline.

Your course will be taught by leading, research-active lecturers and tutors, where you will encounter a range of viewpoints, as well as gaining valuable experience outside the University.

Black Studies is an interdisciplinary subject that is committed to working with the wider community. Throughout the degree, we will engage you in the thinking and practice of contextualising your work within communities, and where possible, connecting you to projects and organisations outside of the University.

The course seeks to enable students with the capacities and skills needed to apply decolonising intellectual knowledge to a range of strategies for advancing community self-representation, social justice and global human rights.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/black-studies

AVAILABLE SPECIALIST ROUTES:

Black Studies (Criminal Justice) | BA (Hons) 1050

Students will take Black Studies modules which explore the history, politics and experience of Black communities as well as examining the issues in society that produce such stark inequalities. Alongside these modules students will study Criminology-specific modules that explore the basis of, and issues with, the criminal justice system.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/black-studies-criminal-justice



These courses can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Black Studies
- City, Community and Culture
- Researching Black Lives
- Black Intellectual Thought

Year 2

- Black Political Activism
- Media and Popular Culture
- Black Feminism
- Black Studies Methods

Year 3

- Blackness in Britain
- Black Arts Movement
- Black Studies Project

Foundation year content includes:

Sociology: The Foundations;
Criminology: The Foundations; Skills for Social Scientists; Sociology and Criminology in Practice; Criminology, Crime Control and Society; Independent Research Project.



www.bcu.ac.uk/bls-vid

UCAS POINTS:
112



"My lecturers have continuously supported me and encouraged me to succeed. My course has provided me with a global outlook, as I was able to visit Copenhagen and explore a different life and culture."

RAJA KAHN

BSc (Hons)

Building Surveying

School of Engineering and the Built Environment

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

K230 (1129 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Building Surveying encompasses surveying, conservation, adaptation and repurposing of the built environment. By studying with us, you will embrace new innovations that will prepare you to support the development of a sustainable society. The University is currently reviewing this course internally and there may be changes to its contents for 2023/24.

On this course, accredited by both the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and the Chartered Institute of Builders (CIOB), you will learn from building surveying experts with considerable practical experience, and develop your problem-solving, communication and interpersonal skills.

Benefit from our strong industry links by attending visiting lecturer talks and site visits, working on case studies and gaining work experience so you're prepared for employment. The skills we teach have helped our graduates secure roles with companies including Faithful+Gould.

Our excellent relationships with employers mean that you can undertake a work placement, helping you gain real insight about the work of building surveyors and make valuable professional contacts.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/building-surveying



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

ACCREDITATION



UCAS POINTS:
112

Content includes:

IMPORTANT: The contents of this course are currently being reviewed by the University and may be subject to change. Check bcu.ac.uk/courses for the latest information.

Year 1

- Introduction to the Built Environment
- Built Environment Technology 1
- Law
- Professional Environmental and Materials Science

Year 2

- Built Environment Technology 2
- Integrated Digital Design: Commercial
- BIM and Facilities Management
- Design Practice

Year 3

- Commercial Building Pathology and Surveying
- Professionalism and Citizenship
- Urban Design Practice in Context
- Individual Honours Project

Foundation year content includes:

Built Environment Context and Practice; Building Technology; Quantitative Methods; Foundation Computing; Academic and Personal Study Skills; Independent Practice.

» AS THE INDUSTRY CHANGES, SO DO WE. LEARN ABOUT THE INNOVATIVE DEVELOPMENTS IMPACTING THE SECTOR TODAY.



“The staff are incredibly knowledgeable, and the opportunities the University and the course offer to students are invaluable.”

KEEGAN BROTHERIDGE

BA (Hons)

Business

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

N100 (1113 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

The course will provide you with the opportunity to develop specialist business expertise, while helping you learn key transferable skills, all of which will help you stand out when it comes to securing employment.

Your learning will embrace the development and operation of business markets and the management of key resources including human capital, as well as financial management, strategic management and cultural awareness, since we believe business can't be studied in isolation.

In addition, you'll gain an insight into digital business, exploring how technology has remodelled the business world, and reflect on accompanying issues around social responsibility and ethical behaviour.

Your course will foster your intellectual and ethical development and encourage your personal commitment to the socially useful purpose of becoming a business professional.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/business-ba

AVAILABLE SPECIALIST ROUTES:

Business with Marketing | BA (Hons) NN15
(1114 prof. placement)

This course aims to prepare you for a career in business and marketing, equipping you with the practical skills required to make an immediate impact and the conceptual framework to make a long-term difference. It combines the broad understanding of business operations and practice with the specific knowledge which is applied in the marketing area.

Full information:
www.bcu.ac.uk/business-marketing



These courses can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Business Foundation
- Essential Analysis for Business
- Business Environment
- Understanding Organisation and Organisational Behaviour

Year 2

- Business Analytics
- Business Strategy
- Accounting for Business
- Entrepreneurship in the Digital Age

Year 3

- Business Process and Systems
- E-business
- International Business
- Business Research Project

Foundation year content includes:

Accounting and Personal Finance; An Introduction to Management and Leadership; Business in Context; Developing Business and Academic Skills for Success; Developing Interpersonal and Marketing Skills for Success; Foundation Practice Project.

RELATED COURSES

- 83 BA (Hons) Business Administration (Top-Up)
- 153 BA (Hons) International Business (Top-Up)



“I am originally from Colombia, and I never thought that I would study in the UK. Birmingham City University gave me an opportunity to earn my degree, and the support of my lecturers and tutors helped me in adapting to this new form of study.”

LINA MATEUS

BA (Hons)

Business Administration (Top-Up)

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

1 year full-time

UCAS CODE

N102

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Foundation Degree: 240 credits of appropriate prior learning (120 at Level 4 and 120 at Level 5), minimum of 60% overall
- HND in a related subject: Merit profile
- ABE Advanced Diploma: at least Grade B in two modules in a relevant subject
- GCSE Grade 4 or above in English Language and Mathematics, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

This flexible and wide-ranging course allows you to tailor your studies to your interests, from Innovative Thinking for Organisation Development to Cross-cultural Consumer Behaviour. With a wide range of modules to choose from, you'll be able to follow a path that will help you to pursue your future career, with previous students progressing into roles with high-profile organisations such as npower and Zurich.

The course covers a whole range of areas with at least five modules for you to choose from. You will study full-time and be given attentive student support.

Working with other students from across Birmingham City Business School, you will develop and demonstrate your ability to collaborate, while other projects will require you to work alone and develop your independent learning skills.

You will work on a range of innovative and practical projects, including business reports, case studies, presentations and projects, all of which will help you to apply your knowledge to real businesses and real situations. Our staff will help to support and tailor your learning with expert industry knowledge and experience. They are researchers, authors and industry professionals who'll share their own practical and academic experience and expertise.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/business-admin



www.bcu.ac.uk/bs-facilities



“An HND in Business and Management offers you a widely recognised qualification that evidences your business skills and knowledge. Your study will match the first two years of a business-related degree with the possibility of progression to the final year of a degree.”

BARNY MORRIS, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

HND

Business and Management

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

South and City College
Birmingham

DURATION

2 years full-time

UCAS CODE

022N

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: CC
- BTEC Diploma: MM
- BTEC Extended Diploma: MPP
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

This HND course in Business and Management is delivered over two years, full-time. It emphasises learning by doing, so you will get practical skills alongside your theoretical learning. You will study a broad range of business topics such as finance and marketing, alongside specialist management modules.

This course gives you a clear understanding of fundamental business principles such as marketing, human resources and law, as well as more specialist areas like managing advertising, accounting and professional development.

With academic tutor support, you'll learn about the underlying principles and techniques used in management and develop an understanding of contemporary issues in the business world. You will get the opportunity to gain feedback on briefs and projects from industry experts.

Our staff have a wealth of knowledge and industry experience, which means you get to be taught by experts in the field. As well as a wealth of facilities at the college, you'll also have access to support and facilities at the University. This includes support services and career advice.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/business-management-hnd-south

» THIS COURSE OFFERS THE POSSIBILITY OF PROGRESSION TO THE FINAL YEAR OF A BUSINESS-RELATED DEGREE.

UCAS POINTS:

64

Content includes:

- Marketing
- Human Resource Management
- Organisations and Behaviour
- Business Environment
- Law for Business
- Business Analysis
- Business Planning
- Managing Financial Resources and Decisions

“My placement has been the best year of my life to date. I have matured enormously in such a short space of time and it has shaped my outlook on life in such a positive way.”

SEAN CREELEY



BA (Hons)

Business Economics

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

NL11 (1170 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

The applied nature of our BA (Hons) Business Economics degree prepares you to work across all areas of the economy, especially the private sector. Specifically, your degree combines the study of economics with a wide variety of applicable business-related theories/models, such as e-business, sustainability and innovation.

Economics is a major social science which studies the economy and its impact on society and the natural environment. Economics draws on and influences other social sciences and it is also a core business discipline, which is integral to understanding organisational behaviour, strategy and corporate performance.

This course will equip you with a firm foundation in economics, bringing to life diverse economic ideas and empowering you to understand the relevance of competing economic theories and their application to business decision-making.

This course provides you with a vast analytical toolkit, which includes mathematical and statistical analysis, critical thinking and the use of business tools and techniques to provide a richer understanding of the challenges contemporary businesses face within both the UK and international economies. During your study here you will have the chance to access our trading room and to work on a live client project with our Business Advice Centre.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/bus-economics



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/ec-vid

Content includes:

Year 1

- Principles of Economics
- Professional Development for Economics
- Governance, Ethics and Law
- Economic Analysis

Year 2

- Intermediate Microeconomics
- Economics and Sustainable Development
- Strategic Development
- Macroeconomics

Year 3

- E-business
- International Economics
- Industrial Economics
- Business Research Project

Foundation year content includes: Accounting and Personal Finance; An Introduction to Management and Leadership; Business in Context; Developing Business and Academic Skills for Success; Developing Interpersonal and Marketing Skills for Success; Foundation Practice Project.

» YOU HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO EMBARK ON A YEAR-LONG PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT AS PART OF A FULL-TIME DEGREE COURSE.

UCAS POINTS:

112



“Good support is given by the faculty, and the Curzon Building is a great study environment.”

KIRAN BHANGU

BSc (Hons)

Business Finance

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

NN13 (1171 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

The world of finance is rapidly changing, with new innovative financial products being developed on a constant basis. The present times have also witnessed an unprecedented number of companies failing because of poor financial management. All these challenges call for dynamic and brilliant people who can design financial solutions and make the world a better place.

The degree is designed to equip you with wider business and finance environment knowledge, offering you the opportunity to acquire key business and financial skills, and explore innovative practices and entrepreneurial skills.

The course team has years of industrial experience in the finance field as well as in academia. Therefore, students are assured of getting the help they need to excel on the course. You will learn from the course team's knowledge and experience, as you will be regularly engaging in inquiry-based and experiential learning, which has been designed to assimilate work-based scenarios.

In order to enhance your employability, extracurricular activities such as trading training, conferences and field trips will be arranged throughout the course. Outside speakers from industry will be invited to give presentations on how best to improve your employability, and you will also have the opportunity to gain industry experience by going on a professional placement.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/bus-finance



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

ACCREDITATION



UCAS POINTS:

112

Content includes:

Year 1

- Principles of Economics
- Quantitative Methods for Finance
- Introduction to Finance
- Introduction to Financial Accounting

Year 2

- Corporate Finance
- Financial Reporting
- Principles of Taxation
- Risk Management

Year 3

- Banking, Financial Markets and Institutions
- Financial Technology
- Corporate Financial Strategy
- Current Issues and Trends in Finance

Foundation year content includes:

Accounting and Personal Finance; An Introduction to Management and Leadership; Business in Context; Developing Business and Academic Skills for Success; Developing Interpersonal and Marketing Skills for Success; Foundation Practice Project.

» YOU HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO EMBARK ON A YEAR-LONG PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT AS PART OF A FULL-TIME DEGREE COURSE.

“I believe that this course has helped shape my thoughts about computers and business. It has given me a clearer vision about what my career goals are.”

JONSMITH ALANKAR PULL



BSc (Hons)

Business Information Technology

School of Computing and Digital Technology

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

I201 (1079 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Business Information Technology bridges the gap between IT and business to drive innovation and growth in the modern global organisation. This course embeds a systems philosophy of connectivity, to offer an in-depth understanding of business concepts and how to use IT to serve business needs.

It also provides essential skills that facilitate communicating and discussing technical and business ideas effectively. You will work collaboratively with tutors, researchers and businesses, applying practice-based skills to real-life case studies and live project briefs which will develop your problem-solving and analytical skills. Learn how to think like a coder, to influence the design, development and use of information systems and technology in organisations.

Work in our advanced software development and computer programming labs, using dedicated facilities for systems analysis, networking, e-commerce and business intelligence – all of which reflect advanced professional practice.

You will also gain an in-depth understanding of how organisations can harness the data to improve decision-making. In summary, this course will give you the skills and knowledge to make IT work for businesses. You will develop your technical, research, design and organisational ability, and leave with the skills employers want.

Full information:

www.bcu.ac.uk/business-info-systems



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

ACCREDITATION



UCAS POINTS:

112

Content includes:

Year 1

- Computer Systems
- Business Information Modelling
- Information Networks
- Application Development

Year 2

- Enterprise Systems
- Application Systems
- Database Systems Development
- Human-Computer Interaction

Year 3

- Data Intelligence
- Information Security
- Consultancy and IT Management
- Individual Honours Projects

Foundation year content includes:

Fundamental Mathematics; Academic and Personal Study Skills; Web Application Design; Audio/Video Fundamentals; Independent Practice; Foundations of Programming.

» TOP 5 FOR STUDENT SATISFACTION FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY.

Complete University Guide 2022.



BA (Hons)

Business Management

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

N201 (1119 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

The Business Management course will offer you a practical-based degree applicable to a wide range of sectors. You will be able to contribute to critical debates on industry-related contemporary issues and understand the dynamic needs of business managers in the 21st Century to reflect current knowledge and best practices.

You will gain specialist knowledge on a number of core functions of management, building your self-confidence to prepare you for a progressive and successful career in management. You will have the benefit of renowned industry speakers and live projects to inspire and help you to develop.

The development and operation of contemporary and international business markets will be embraced in your learning. This will also include the management of key resources including human capital, financial management, strategic management and cultural awareness.

You'll gain an important insight into digital business, exploring how technology remodels the business world, and consider the accompanying issues around social responsibility and ethical behaviour.

Full information:
www.bcu.ac.uk/business-management



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» YOU HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO EMBARK ON A YEAR-LONG PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT AS PART OF A FULL-TIME DEGREE COURSE.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Insights into Management
- Principles of Marketing
- Developing Your Personal Brand
- Introduction to Entrepreneurship

Year 2

- Supply Chain Management
- One Planet Issues
- Management Development
- Business Analytics

Year 3

- Leading and Managing Change
- Continuous Innovation
- Strategic Management
- Integrated Research Project

Foundation year content includes:

Accounting and Personal Finance; An Introduction to Management and Leadership; Business in Context; Developing Business and Academic Skills for Success; Developing Interpersonal and Marketing Skills for Success; Foundation Practice Project.

ACCREDITATION



“Undertaking a placement year with consistent support from staff, and the opportunity to apply theory to the real-world working environment has proved invaluable. BCU has exceeded my expectations from an academic and professional perspective.”

JAMAL QURBAN



AVAILABLE SPECIALIST ROUTES:

Business Management with Enterprise | BA (Hons) N20C
(prof. placement 1120)

Business Management with Enterprise provides a route for those who are interested in the development and sustainability of new business operations and who are considering launching their own enterprise.

You will be exposed to key enterprise modules which will help you get from idea to launch underpinned by academic theory. This route, which will be embedded throughout your course, will look to develop your skills, abilities and behaviours, and provide you with the tools you need to become a future entrepreneur.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/business-enterprise

Business Management with Supply Chain Management | BA (Hons) N20D
(prof. placement 1121)

Business Management with Supply Chain Management gives you an opportunity to undertake specific modules designed to provide a deeper insight into the operation and complexity of the supply chain.

You will explore contemporary supply chain initiatives and review corporate strategy, globalisation, international alliances and the key features of procurement and outsourcing. This course provides you with the opportunity to examine the tools and techniques used to sustain and develop global supply networks.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/business-supply



These specialist routes can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/bs-study-vid



“Many of the modules on my course provided me with the knowledge I needed for industry. I also learned about the many roles in civil engineering and the importance of working alongside others in the field, to ensure a project goes smoothly.”

MUMINAH FAROOQ

BEng (Hons)

Civil Engineering

School of Engineering and the Built Environment

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

H201 (1134 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Civil engineers design and construct anything from buildings and bridges, to dams, power stations and motorways. This course will prepare you to work on these projects. You will focus on structures, materials, geotechnics and hydraulics, and your studies will be enhanced with site visits, field trips and guest lectures.

You will learn in a hands-on style in a simulated workplace environment, using the latest CAD software so you are equipped to make an impact in an important industry.

Our outstanding industry links give you a competitive edge, to help you progress to a successful career when you graduate. You will be provided with knowledge of the scientific, technical, environmental, economic and managerial aspects of civil engineering so that you will be able to apply yourself to both the design and management of civil engineering projects.

During the course, you will also develop the key transferable skills that modern employers require such as problem-solving, project planning, presentation and communication.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/civil-engineering

FY This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» OUR GRADUATES HAVE GONE ON TO WORK FOR COMPANIES SUCH AS BALFOUR BEATTY AND CANCER CARE IN MANAGEMENT ROLES.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Engineering Principles
- Mathematical Modelling
- Engineering Practice
- Integrated Engineering Project

Year 2

- Structures 1
- Soil Mechanics
- Numerical Analysis
- Integrated Digital Design for Complex Structures

Year 3

- Hydraulics and Drainage
- Geotechnical Engineering
- Structures 2
- Advanced Analysis and Design

Foundation year content includes: Mathematics for Engineers 1 and 2; Practical Skills 1 and 2; Engineering Science 1 and 2.

ACCREDITATION



The Institution of
StructuralEngineers

UCAS POINTS:

112



“Our aim is to provide graduates with civil engineering and construction management skills that prepare them for a successful career in the built environment industry.”

MICHAEL GERGES, SENIOR LECTURER

BEng (Hons)

Civil Engineering and Construction Management

School of Engineering and the Built Environment

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

1073 (1074 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

On this course, you will develop a broad understanding of current technology and practice in civil engineering and construction management, covering the relevant aspects of civil infrastructure, systems, design, analysis and construction management skills.

This course is designed to give you employability skills to secure a career in civil engineering and the built environment, and will prepare you to become a civil engineer with construction management skills. You will study in a stimulating environment with access to outstanding links with industry that will give you a competitive edge, enabling you to progress to a successful career.

You will also develop key transferable skills that modern employers require, such as problem-solving, project planning, presentation and communication. Our strong links with employers will enable you to apply your learning to problem-based scenarios, ensuring that your intellectual and practical competencies are fully developed.

Over the next 10 years, increasing investment is planned in the UK in major civil engineering infrastructure such as the Thames Tideway Tunnel, Nuclear Power Station Build Programme, and HS2. The BEng (Hons) Civil Engineering and Construction Management degree develops graduates who combine technical civil engineering skills with the practical people skills needed by managers in the construction industry.

Full information:
www.bcu.ac.uk/civil-eng-construction

» STUDY IN THE HEART OF THE UK'S SECOND CITY WITH EXCITING INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS SUCH AS HS2 RIGHT ON OUR DOORSTEP.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Engineering Principles
- Mathematical Modelling
- Introduction to the Built Environment
- Integrated Digital Design – Residential

Year 2

- Structures 1
- Soil Mechanics
- Civil Engineering Materials
- Integrated Digital Design for Complex Structures

Year 3

- Advanced Analysis and Design Methods
- Structures 2
- Individual Honours Project
- Project Management
- Professionalism and Citizenship

» GAIN EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS WITH THE OPTION OF A PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT YEAR.

UCAS POINTS:

112



"I have secured a position at the Microsoft Studio Rare as their Engine intern for the year and it would not be possible without BCU. The community atmosphere is unbeatable and I love that the lecturers have an amazing passion for Computer Games Technology."

NADIA NADEEM

BSc (Hons) / MSci

Computer Games Technology

School of Computing and Digital Technology

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time (BSc)
4 years full-time (MSci)
4 years professional placement (BSc)
5 years professional placement (MSci)

UCAS CODE

G450 (BSc), I621 (MSci), 1082 (prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Do you want to have a successful career in the computer games industry? Our TIGA-accredited Computer Games Technology course has been developed with input and feedback from leading professionals working in the sector as well as our own students.

While studying for your degree, you will use our state-of-the-art computer games technology lab, which is kitted out with high-performance PCs, Xbox consumer units, Nintendo Switch Development Kits, Rokoko Motion Capture suits and Sony PlayStation development kits, as well as a variety of industry-standard software. You will develop a range of technical and professional skills, including advanced coding practices, graphics programming, game engine development and artificial intelligence.

Our current collaborations with Microsoft, Sony and Unreal (Academic Partner) ensure you have access to the most up-to-date technologies available, and our close proximity to independent game studios provides the opportunity for you to meet and network with industry experts. You will not only learn about mainstream and traditional video game development, but also explore allied and emerging disciplines, such as serious and educational game development, augmented and virtual reality, and simulations.

You will also have the opportunity to participate in game development competitions, such as Global Game Jam and Microsoft's Imagine Cup, which will give you a great opportunity to broadcast your talent on an international stage.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/games-tech

» TOP 15 FOR STUDENT SATISFACTION FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE.

Complete University Guide 2022.

UCAS POINTS:

112

Content includes:

Year 1

- 2D Game Programming
- 3D Game Programming
- Modelling
- Professional Practice for Game Development

Year 2

- Collaborative Practice
- Game Studio Production
- Web Game Development
- C++ Programming for Games

Year 3

- Individual Honours Project
- Artificial Intelligence for Games
- Mobile Game Development
- Console Game Development

Year 4 (MSci)

- Real-time Graphics Programming
- Emerging Technologies
- Network Game Programming
- Group Master's Project

ACCREDITATION



"My lecturers made lectures interesting, funny and relatable. They've been very approachable and were the key to my success of a first class degree."

REECE MCCASKILL



BSc (Hons) / MSci

Computer Networks and Security

School of Computing and Digital Technology

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time (BSc)
4 years full-time (MSci)
4 years professional placement (BSc)
5 years professional placement (MSci)

UCAS CODE

GG49 (BSc), I122 (MSci), 1083 (prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Secure communication technologies form the bedrock of our modern, mobile society. Computer and network security is a growth area within the wider remit of cyber security. You will learn to build, secure and maintain data communication networks.

The course takes a practice-led approach, making use of equipment and tools found in the industry to give you the best preparation for a successful career. You will develop the practical skills sought by industry, backing this up with a thorough understanding of theory.

It delivers the latest in computing, network and security technologies, with the opportunity to gain additional accreditation from Cisco, EC-Council, Juniper and the Linux Professional Institute (additional examination costs may apply). We are also currently home to academies for Cisco Systems and the Microsoft Academy Centre.

You will learn the latest in computing, network and security technologies, in a well-rounded curriculum that includes computer network engineering, programming, server systems, security theory and practice. You'll also gain a detailed understanding of network engineering and network security, along with modules on ethical hacking (based upon EC-Council CEH Associate) and information security.

Full information:

www.bcu.ac.uk/comp-network-security



BSc (Hons) Computer Networks and Security can be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» WE CURRENTLY HAVE MULTI-INDUSTRY PARTNERSHIPS WITH CISCO SYSTEMS AND MICROSOFT ACADEMY AND WE'RE A MEMBER OF THE MICROSOFT DEVELOPER NETWORK ACADEMIC ALLIANCE.

UCAS POINTS:

112

Content includes:

Year 1 (common first year with other computing courses)

- Computer Systems
- Applied Operating Systems
- Computer Programming
- Network Fundamentals

Year 2

- Systems Security Attacks and Defences
- Programming for Network Engineers
- Networking Technologies
- Enterprise Network Systems

Year 3

- Individual Honours Project
- Ethical Hacking
- Wireless Networking Technologies
- Advanced Firewall Systems

Year 4 (MSci)

- Group Integrated Master's Project
- Information Security
- Network Automation and Orchestration

Foundation year content includes:

Fundamental Mathematics; Academic and Personal Study Skills; Web Application Design; Audio/Video Fundamentals; Independent Practice; Foundations of Programming.

» TOP 15 FOR STUDENT SATISFACTION FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE.

Complete University Guide 2022.



"My undergraduate degree in Computer Science allowed me to improve on my technical skills such as programming and data structures, but also my general communication skills."

NOUR ALBAARINI

BSc (Hons) / MSci

Computer Science

School of Computing and Digital Technology

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time (BSc)
4 years full-time (MSci)
4 years professional placement (BSc)
5 years professional placement (MSci)

UCAS CODE

G401 (BSc), I101 (MSci),
1085 (prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Work with cutting-edge technologies and achieve the skills valued by today's employers. You will develop your competence in using tools and techniques to produce solutions for computer systems. You will also obtain a sound mathematical and scientific understanding, while appreciating the professional responsibilities and quality issues that are present within the industry.

On this course, you will study the fundamental concepts of computer science including computer programming, data structures and algorithms, information systems, computer networks and computer architecture.

You will then strengthen your knowledge by studying advanced subjects that focus on software engineering skills. You will also be introduced to topics such as operating systems, cyber security, discrete mathematics, and web application development.

The course is taught by experienced academics with extensive links to the IT industry, who will ensure you are receiving the most current and up-to-date information. You will have the chance to gain valuable work experience through a placement after your second year, further developing your skills and increasing your appeal to future employers. We also currently provide access to the Cisco Systems and Microsoft Academy Centre.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/comp-science



BSc (Hons) Computer Science can be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

ACCREDITATION



UCAS POINTS:

112



"Machine Learning Operations taught at BCU is a truly amazing subject as it gets students to develop 'real world' examples; it has sparked my interest to continue further studies here."

ZAN ZVER

BSc (Hons)

Computer Science with Artificial Intelligence[^]

School of Computing and Digital Technology

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

1228 (1229 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

This course produces Computer Science graduates skilled in artificial intelligence, machine learning operations and data analytics to build intelligent software for the 21st Century. These graduates will close the skills gap in the British and global industry.

Skills development in Data and Artificial Intelligence tops the list of four 'grand challenges' facing British industry, highlighted in the UK Government's Industrial Strategy and inspired by a global demand for this expertise. BSc (Hons) Computer Science with Artificial Intelligence will produce graduates who specialise in the most modern methods of artificial intelligence including machine learning, deep learning, natural language processing, machine learning operations and data science.

You will also learn a wide range of tools for evaluating, storing, integrating and processing data, to deliver high-value software solutions to the challenges faced by the modern economy. While the majority of these specialist subjects will be taught in the final year, the earlier years of the course will also have some modules on AI and related topics.

After studying this course, you can apply for job titles including the terms computer science and artificial intelligence, and roles such as Computer Programmer, Artificial Intelligence Engineer, Software Developer, Data Scientist and Machine Learning Engineer.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/computer-science-AI



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

[^]subject to validation

Content includes:

Year 1

- Computer Programming
- Computer System
- Website and Development
- Data Structures and Algorithms

Year 2

- Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning
- Object Oriented Programming
- Database and Web Application Development
- Cyber Security

Year 3

- Deep Neural Networks and Ethics
- Modern Datastores and Data Protection
- Natural Language Processing
- Cloud Computing
- Individual Honours Project

RELATED COURSES

- 94 BSc (Hons) Computer Science
- 106 BSc (Hons) Cyber Security

UCAS POINTS:

112

Content includes:

Year 1 (common first year with other computing courses)

- Website Design and Development
- Data Structures and Algorithms
- Network Fundamentals
- Computer Programming

Year 2

- Object-oriented Programming
- Operating Systems
- Cyber Security
- Software Design

Year 3

- Individual Honours Project
- Mobile and Wearable Application Development
- Cloud Computing
- Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning

Year 4 (MSci)

- Semantic Web and Knowledge Engineering
- Service-oriented Architecture
- Advanced Databases
- Group Master's Project

Foundation year content includes:

Fundamental Mathematics;
Academic and Personal Study Skills;
Web Application Design;
Audio/Video Fundamentals;
Independent Practice; Foundations of Programming.

» OUR ACADEMICS ARE LEADING ON A NUMBER OF SIGNIFICANT AI AND 5G RESEARCH PROJECTS.



“This computing degree top-up is designed for students who want to achieve a specialist undergraduate degree: where relevant IT infrastructure technology systems are at the forefront – developing you to be industry-ready.”

NIZAM BOLIA, COURSE LEADER

BSc (Hons)

Computing (Top-Up)

School of Computing and Digital Technology

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

1 year full-time

UCAS CODE

1015

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Foundation Degree: 240 credits of appropriate prior learning (120 at Level 4 and 120 at Level 5), minimum of 60% overall
- HND in a related subject: Merit profile
- GCSE Grade 4 or above in English Language and Mathematics, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

This broad-based course combines research and theory with application and development, enabling you to put your learning into innovative practice. You will develop the computing and information technology skills you'll need to design, develop, operate and maintain computer systems.

You will also be encouraged to develop a strategic awareness of the wider context of globalisation and societal needs, and develop innovative systems which provide business value and sustainable solutions.

This final-year top-up course will build on your existing knowledge and develop your technical skills in areas such as information security and IT infrastructure. You will also develop an awareness of the wider context within which professionals operate, exploring topics such as green IT, consultancy and IT management.

Your final individual project will give you the opportunity to explore a specific area in greater depth and develop your project management skills. The course will prepare you for a wide range of careers, both technical and managerial, and will also provide the possibility of progressing to postgraduate study.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/computing-bsc

» EQUIVALENT TO THE FINAL YEAR OF A THREE-YEAR DEGREE, THIS COURSE PREPARES YOU FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDY.

Content includes:

- Business Systems Solutions
- IT Infrastructure
- Consultancy and IT Management
- Information Security
- Individual Honours Project

» WE ARE ONE OF MICROSOFT'S TOP UK UNIVERSITY-BASED ACADEMIES AND WE ARE A MEMBER OF THE MICROSOFT DEVELOPER NETWORK ACADEMIC ALLIANCE.

“This course proved very appealing to me as there was a great deal of practical-based content with supporting theory; the course staff were knowledgeable and very supportive of my aspirations.”

SANAH HUSSAIN



BSc (Hons) / MSci

Computing and Information Technology

School of Computing and Digital Technology

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time (BSc)
4 years full-time (MSci)
4 years professional placement (BSc)
5 years professional placement (MSci)

UCAS CODE

G420 (BSc), I100 (MSci), 1086 (prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

Our Computing and Information Technology course will help you develop the mindset to address global challenges, the kind that businesses and communities face on a day-to-day basis. You will learn how to maintain the digital infrastructure of businesses in innovative and effective ways.

You will use dedicated industry-standard facilities to research and work on enterprise software and virtual environments, to develop business solutions and real-time systems. You'll take a practical approach, backed up with a thorough understanding of theory, to provide you with the skills and knowledge employers look for. You will also have the opportunity to gain additional accreditation from Cisco and the Linux Professional Institute (reduced costs for our students apply).

We prepare you for the workplace. You will learn computing and information technology skills that are needed to design, develop, operate and maintain effective systems. Your knowledge will evolve on a daily basis, and we will ensure you are able to innovate in order to deliver business value and sustainable solutions.

You will also learn management-level skills such as project and change management, to maximise your career potential. We'll help to develop your personal skills so that you can work effectively as a team member and problem-solve at the highest level.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/comp-info-tech



BSc (Hons) Computing and Information Technology can be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» TOP 5 FOR STUDENT SATISFACTION FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY.

Complete University Guide 2022.

Content includes:

Year 1 (common first year with other computing courses)

- Network Fundamentals
- Applied Operating Systems
- Computer Systems
- Computer Programming

Year 2

- Enterprise Practice Project
- Smart Systems
- Human-Computer Interaction
- Networking Technologies

Year 3

- Individual Honours Project
- Datacentre Systems Management
- Business Systems Solutions
- Consultancy and IT Management

Year 4 (MSci)

- Integrated Master's Project
- Cloud Services
- Distributed Enterprise Architecture
- Research Methods and Project Management

Foundation year content includes:

Fundamental Mathematics; Academic and Personal Study Skills; Web Application Design; Audio/Video Fundamentals; Independent Practice; Foundations of Programming.

» WE HAVE STRONG PARTNERSHIPS WITH INDUSTRY INCLUDING IBM, APC BY SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC, ATOS, CO-OP, PHILIPS AND THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE FOR IT.



"We have access to all of the BCU facilities as well as the college's, which has been a real benefit... I didn't realise how rich the learning environment would be here; Birmingham is so diverse and you get to meet some amazing people."

ERIN SWAN

BA (Hons)

Conductive Education

School of Education and Social Work

CAMPUS

NICE – Centre for Movement Disorders, Moseley

DURATION

3 years full-time

UCAS CODE

X161

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: CCC
- BTEC Diploma: DD
- BTEC Extended Diploma: MMM
- Access to HE Diploma: Pass
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 24 points
- Four GCSEs including English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

All offers are subject to successful interview and a satisfactory Disclosure and Barring Service check.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

96



www.bcu.ac.uk/conductive-education-vid

Content includes:

Year 1

- Observation for Directing Active Learning
- Developing Professional Skills through Active Learning
- Principles of Conductive Pedagogy
- Conductive Facilitation for Learning

Year 2

- Conductive Pedagogy: Analysis and Development of Learning
- The Impact of Motor Disorders on Learning in Childhood and Adulthood
- Learning Theories for Conduction
- Practice-based Learning: Analysing Effective Teaching and Learning Styles
- The Social Basis for Learning

Year 3

- Conductive Pedagogy: Evaluation and Application
- Education Research Project
- Application of Conductive Education
- Practice-based Learning: Evaluating Learning

» THE ONLY COURSE IN THE UK TO TRAIN PEOPLE TO WORK IN CONDUCTIVE EDUCATION.

"With the regeneration happening in the city, it's a paradise for students studying construction as you can visualise how the building is being constructed and look at the layout of the site which all helps."

RYAN PARKER



HNC

Construction

School of Engineering and the Built Environment

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

2 years part-time

UCAS CODE

N/A – apply direct

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: CCD
- BTEC Diploma: DD
- BTEC Extended Diploma: MMM
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above.

We recognise that many applicants come to the course with non-standard educational qualifications. Other qualifications and applications from mature students with relevant experience will therefore also be considered. Please contact Admissions if you want to discuss your situation.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

88

Gain a comprehensive introduction to the construction industry and advanced entry to our associated degrees on successful completion of this course. The course provides you with the opportunity to be flexible with your studies and build fundamental knowledge to explore a range of construction roles.

The HNC is an ideal gateway for progression from tradesperson to site manager and beyond. On successful completion, you may be able to progress to the second year of one of our full-time degrees or the third year of our part-time degrees or apprenticeships.

If you're seeking a career in property, technology, building surveying, building control, quantity surveying and construction management, this course is for you. It is also applicable to anyone involved with the design, production or management of buildings.

You will benefit from state-of-the-art facilities and traditional resources, and become accustomed to industry technology. The skills you gain are very much in demand and graduates of the School have secured roles with major engineering and construction companies such as Laing O'Rourke, Mott MacDonald, Taylor Wimpey, Birmingham City Council and Birmingham Airport.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/construction-hnc



www.bcu.ac.uk/const-hnc-vid

Content includes:

- Construction Technology
- Science and Materials
- Individual Project
- Legal Obligations in the Built Environment
- Management and Practice in Construction

Optional modules

(must complete at least one):

- Planning and Design for the Built Environment
- Building Information for Construction
- Measuring and Estimating Practice
- Valuation

» OUR GRADUATES HAVE GONE ON TO WORK AT COMPANIES SUCH AS TAYLOR WIMPEY, THOMAS VALE CONSTRUCTION AND THE NHBC.



"I have spent countless hours working with lecturers individually to gain knowledge in the construction industry. They have helped me reach my full potential, and have gone above and beyond to help me in my journey."

SIAN CAMERON

BSc (Hons)

Construction Management

School of Engineering and the Built Environment

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

LK12 (1126 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Our Construction Management degree offers a collaborative approach to the industry, preparing you to work within an integrated project team and with industrial partners, as well as developing skills required by the Chartered Institute of Building and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors. The University is currently reviewing this course internally and there may be changes to its contents for 2023/24.

This course has social innovation embedded in its core. You will learn about the immediate and long-lasting effect which construction activities have on the environment, and discover sustainable and environmentally sound construction methods and innovative management practices.

Our strong links with employers such as Willmott Dixon allow you to learn in a practical context through work placement opportunities. You will also gain experience working on live projects for clients.

Study with us to gain a broad range of knowledge of the legal, technical, managerial, economic, social and environmental aspects of construction projects, becoming a confident professional who can manage both commercial and civil engineering projects.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/const-management



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» OUR GRADUATES HAVE GONE ON TO WORK AT COMPANIES SUCH AS BALFOUR BEATTY AND WILMOTT DIXON.

Content includes:

IMPORTANT: The contents of this course are currently being reviewed by the University and may be subject to change. Check bcu.ac.uk/courses for the latest information.

Year 1

- Introduction to the Built Environment
- Built Environment Technology 1
- Law
- Integrated Digital Design: Residential

Year 2

- Procurement
- Civil Engineering
- Built Environment Commercial Technology
- Integrated Digital Design for Complex Structures

Year 3

- Contract Practice
- Sustainable Building Design and Construction
- Individual Honours Project
- Project Management

Foundation year content includes:

Built Environment Context and Practice; Building Technology; Foundation Computing; Quantitative Methods; Academic and Personal Study Skills; Independent Practice.

ACCREDITATION



UCAS POINTS:

112



“During my time at BCU, I learned so many valuable skills which I can now use in the industry. Everyone is so friendly and the tutors are so knowledgeable and passionate about their subject, making learning thoroughly enjoyable.”

MEGAN ROSE THOMAS

BA (Hons)

Costume Design and Practice

Birmingham Institute of Jewellery, Fashion and Textiles

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W2W4 (1190 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a portfolio of your creative work. Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see the video below.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

Develop a range of career-specific skills within costume design and practise in a city culturally rich with dance, theatre and the creative arts. You will gain experience in custom pattern cutting, design and illustration, bespoke fitting and costume construction techniques, developing you into an active and engaged contributor to costume. The University is currently reviewing this course internally and there may be changes to its contents for 2023/24.

Students have previously collaborated on live projects with Birmingham Royal Ballet, DanceXchange and Birmingham Repertory Theatre. Our staff have worked as costume practitioners within national and international companies, including the Royal Shakespeare Company and the Stephen Joseph Theatre with Alan Ayckbourn.

While studying with us, you will gain access to an archive of historical dress, bequeathed by the Arts and Crafts artist Kate Elizabeth Bunce, and the BCU Art and Design Archive.

There is an optional placement year between Years 2 and 3. You will be supported through the application process for the placement with CV workshops, portfolio building and careers tutorials, and the assessed outcomes of your experience will be submitted on return to the University.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/costume-design

BA (Hons) Costume Design and Practice, BA (Hons) Fashion Design and BA (Hons) Garment Technology have a shared first year of study.

FY This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



bcu.ac.uk/fashion-portfolio-vid

Content includes:

IMPORTANT: The contents of this course are currently being reviewed by the University and may be subject to change. Check bcu.ac.uk/courses for the latest information.

Year 1

- Design Development and Realisation
- Individual Aesthetic
- Creative Direction
- Context and Theory

Year 2

- Creative Realisation
- Critical Studies
- Work Placement OR Collaborative Practice
- Advanced Practice

Year 3

- Contextual Studies
- Independent Practice
- Major Project

Foundation year content includes:

Fashion and Textile Skills and Processes; Trends Research; Lifestyle; Signature Project.

RELATED COURSES

140 BA (Hons) Garment Technology

212 BA (Hons) Textile Design

110 BA (Hons) Design for Performance: Theatre, Film and Live Events

150 BA (Hons) Illustration

“The future of creativity is all about collaboration. Incredible results happen when people from different disciplines work in new ways to co-create, network and collaborate.”

CHRISTOPHER MORRIS FRSA, COURSE DIRECTOR

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

UCAS CODE

1231

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points.

If your application is progressed, you will be invited to provide a portfolio of your creative work (physical or digital). Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see www.bcu.ac.uk/viscom-portfolio.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

The BA (Hons) Creative Advertising course is designed to prepare students for the exciting, fast-paced world of global advertising communications. Students will learn how to progress their ideas into viable concepts that can be applied to creative campaigns.

The course allows you to develop industry-relevant specialist practice that is dynamic, engaging, multi-disciplinary, collaborative and cross-cultural in its references, contexts and theories. It focuses on generating engaging and innovative communications. It also explores the relationship between conceptual thinking, ideation, copywriting, art direction, research and craft with the aim of helping students to develop an understanding of the integrated nature of effective creative advertising.

We encourage innovative thinking through idea generation, experimentation, collaboration, team working and problem-solving. Students have opportunities to work with a range of media, from digital and print to outdoor, ambient and motion-based advertising. Working on live briefs for international clients will help to equip students with the practical skills and insight needed to meet real-world challenges.

Primarily we aim to offer all our students a rigorous and challenging course which explores the contemporary map of advertising culture. The course is competitive and creative, and it favours innovative, persuasive, informed communicators.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/creative-advertising



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

[^]subject to validation

Creative Advertising[^]

Birmingham Institute of Creative Arts

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Creative Advertising
- Creative Team
- Principles and Practice of Creative Advertising
- Fundamentals of Copywriting and Art Direction

Year 2

- Creative Team Campaign
- Live Campaign
- Context of Creative Advertising
- Copywriting and Art Direction

Year 3

- Critical Practice OR Critical Practice and Work Placement module
- Final Major Campaign OR Final Major Campaign and Work Placement module

» REAL-WORLD FOCUS THROUGH REGULAR CONTACT WITH MAJOR ADVERTISING AGENCIES.



BA (Hons)



BA (Hons)

Criminology

School of Social Sciences

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

M900

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

Make sense of the world of criminal justice with our Criminology degree and get the big picture perspective on crime, punishment and victimisation. This course aims to develop knowledge and understanding of the core schools of criminological thought, their historical and political foundations and practical application.

Our curriculum offers you a variety of subjects, through which you will be able to develop your interests before focusing on specialised fields within criminology that appeal to you as a student.

The course's real-world applications are supported by its close links with local and national criminal justice agencies, including police forces, charities, pressure groups, criminal justice agencies, criminal rehabilitation, probation services and prisons.

You will be taught by expert staff in the fields of criminology, policing, and security, and you will also enjoy regular guest lectures from highly influential voices in the discipline.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/criminology



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Key Debates in Criminological Theory
- Crime and the Media
- Crime, Punishment and Society
- The Criminal Justice System

Year 2

- Understanding Crime and Criminal Behaviour
- Experiencing Harm
- Prisons and Punishment
- Research Proposal

Year 3

- Human Rights: Theory and Practice
- Rehabilitation and Desistance
- The Extended Project

Foundation year content includes:

Sociology: The Foundations;
Criminology: The Foundations; Skills for Social Scientists; Sociology and Criminology in Practice; Criminality, Crime Control and Society; Independent Research Project.



www.bcu.ac.uk/ss-facilities

» YOU HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO EMBARK ON A YEAR-LONG PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT AS PART OF A FULL-TIME DEGREE COURSE.

"All of the Criminology team are actively engaged and at the forefront of their field, so they are extremely knowledgeable and able to provide helpful support."

SARAH NORMAN

AVAILABLE SPECIALIST ROUTES:

Criminology and Security Studies | BA (Hons) ML94

Our BA (Hons) Criminology and Security Studies course covers a range of topics, from war and conflict to counter-terrorism.

Make sense of global trends by getting the big picture perspective on political and historical issues which are leading to continued conflict and instability in the world today, focusing on subjects like surveillance, terrorism, and cybercrime.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/criminology-sec

Criminology, Policing and Investigation | BA (Hons) ML9K

Make sense of contemporary issues in policing by getting the big picture perspective on crime, victimisation, and various responses to crime and deviance. Our course covers a range of topics, from the ethics of investigation to crime scene management, as well as practical criminal justice interviewing techniques.

The course's professional relevance is supported by its close links with local and national criminal justice agencies, such as West Midlands Police Force.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/criminology-policing



These specialist routes can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/ss-study-vid





“One of the best features about the course is the opportunity to sit professional certifications. On the course, I had the chance to sit Microsoft Azure Fundamentals, Linux Professional Institute Essentials and many more.”

INDERVIR SONDH

BSc (Hons) / MSci

Cyber Security

School of Computing and Digital Technology

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time (BSc)
4 years full-time (MSci)
4 years professional placement (BSc)
5 years professional placement (MSci)

UCAS CODE

1010 (BSc), 1011 (MSci), 1087 (prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

As we generate data at an ever-increasing pace, the security of this data has become paramount. In the 21st Century, data has become a necessary commodity, which has value in isolation and more so when viewed as a larger data set for trends and habits. Data is key to business functioning, and protection of this data is key to the ongoing success of the digital economy.

You will become equipped with technical knowledge, intellectual know-how, management capabilities and practical skills that will enable you to succeed in meeting the cyber security challenges facing modern organisations.

As the systems that both generate and consume data grow in capability and complexity, and as the Internet of Things continues to expand exponentially, the need to protect the data created, stored and transited across public and private networks intensifies. The need to protect this data increases with each advance in technology, as does the requirement to have suitably qualified cyber security practitioners.

This course is supported by a vibrant research environment within the Centre for Cyber Security at BCU and by traditionally strong industrial links which currently include Cisco, Oracle, IBM, Microsoft and BT.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/cyber



BSc (Hons) Cyber Security can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1 (common first year with other computing courses)

- Computer Programming
- Mathematics for Computing
- Computer Systems
- Network Fundamentals

Year 2

- Networking Technologies
- System Security Attacks and Defences
- The English Legal System and IT Law
- Cyber Security Operations

Year 3

- Advanced Cyber Security Operations
- Individual Honours Project
- Cloud Computing
- Ethical Hacking

Year 4 (MSci)

- Information Security Management
- E-discovery and Data Analytics
- Group Integrated Master's Project

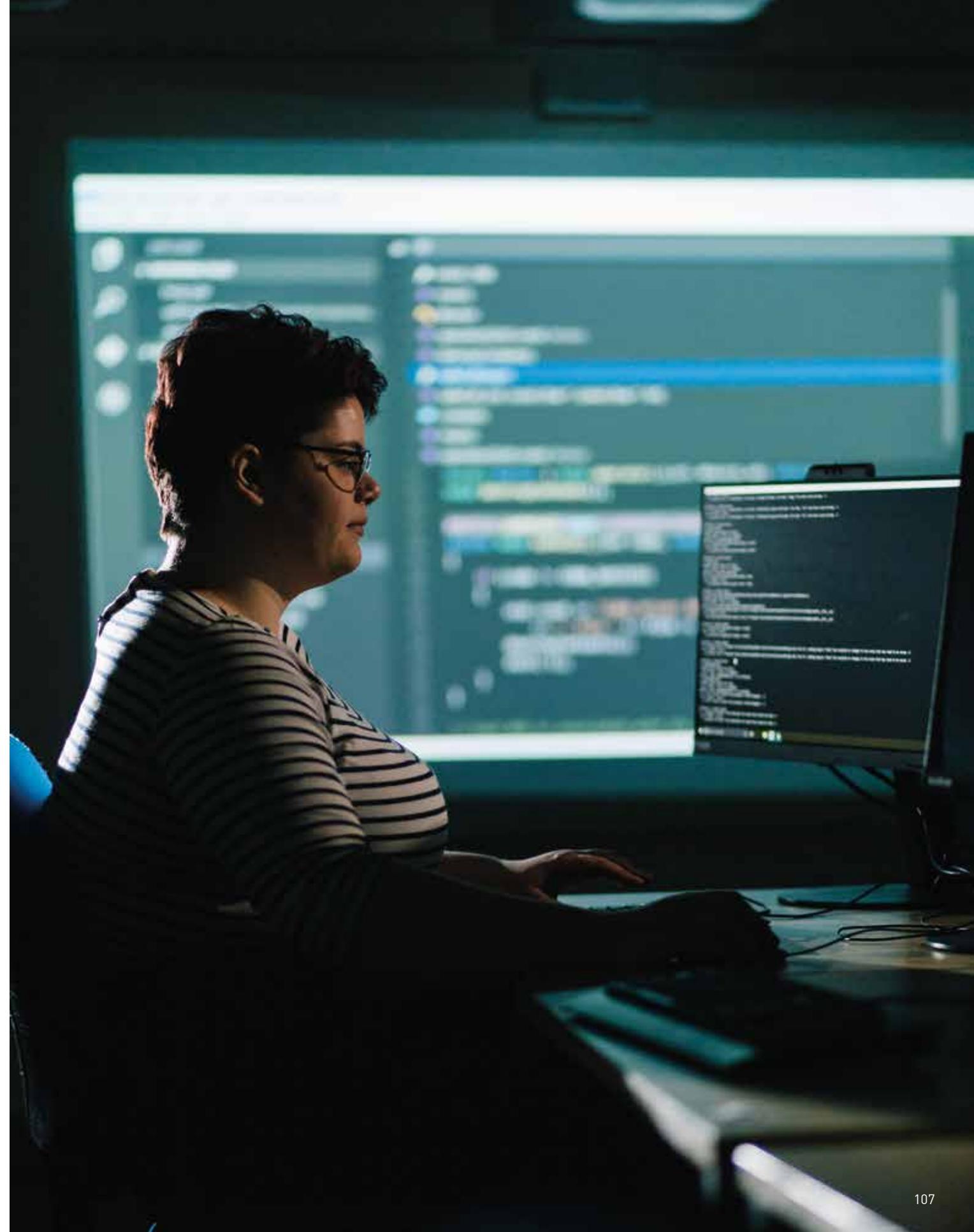
Foundation year content includes:

Fundamental Mathematics; Academic and Personal Study Skills; Web Application Design; Audio/Video Fundamentals; Independent Practice; Foundations of Programming.

» WE ARE ONE OF MICROSOFT'S TOP UK UNIVERSITY-BASED ACADEMIES AND WE ARE A MEMBER OF THE MICROSOFT DEVELOPER NETWORK ACADEMIC ALLIANCE.



www.bcu.ac.uk/cyb-sec-vid





“The Certificate and Diploma in Professional Studies (Deafblind Studies) play an important role in equipping the workforce with the knowledge and skills to support deafblind people to enjoy the daring adventure of life.”

DR PETER SIMCOCK, COURSE LEADER

CPS/DPS

Deafblind Studies

School of Education and Social Work

CAMPUS

Online

DURATION

1 year (Certificate)
2 years (Diploma)

UCAS CODE

N/A - apply direct

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE APPLICANTS

- GCSE at Grade 4 or above in English Language (or equivalent)

PLUS ONE of the following:

- QCF or OCN Level 3 Specialist deafblind assessor course
- Level 3 NVQ or Diploma or equivalent (full award)
- A Levels (DD/48 UCAS tariff points) or a BTEC ordinary National Diploma
- Any undergraduate or postgraduate qualification.

OR

Applicants with relevant work experience may be admitted through the formal recognition of prior certificated learning (RPCL) or prior experiential learning (RPEL).

DIPLOMA APPLICANTS

For the Diploma in Professional Studies, it is also a requirement to have passed the Certificate in Professional Studies (Deafblind Studies).

This course is based on the belief that all people living with deafblindness have a right to be supported by professionals who have the requisite knowledge and skills to provide a high-quality service. The course aims to meet the requirements relating to the care and support of deafblind people under the Care Act 2014 (England) and the Social Services and Well-Being (Wales) Act 2014.

This course has been designed and developed by some of the most experienced practitioners and academics in the field of deafblindness, and is enhanced by the inclusion of teaching materials created by those with lived experience of deafblindness.

The course will cultivate your knowledge and skills to develop, challenge and question contemporary practice in the context of supporting deafblind children and adults.

You will develop knowledge of both congenital and acquired deafblindness as well as the definitions of the condition, its causes and the impact of the impairment, paying particular attention to the substantial diversity of the deafblind population. The course also covers relevant law and public policy, as it applies to deafblind people, their rights and their needs.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/deafblind-studies

Content includes:

Certificate

- Understanding Communication, Movement and Mobility
- Law, Public Policy and Deafblindness
- Understanding Deafblindness / Dual Sensory Loss

Diploma

- Understanding and Assessing Deafblindness / Dual Sensory Loss
- Understanding and Assessing Communication, Movement and Mobility
- Deafblindness: Independent Study

RELATED COURSES

- 199 FdSc Rehabilitation Work (Visual Impairment)

“The projects on the course are extremely varied and challenging, but a lot of fun! Having opportunities to hear from, and present my work to, people in the industry is my favourite part of the course and has been a huge source of inspiration.”

ZOE CULVERHOUSE



BA (Hons)

Design for Future Living

Birmingham School of Architecture and Design

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

1041 (1198 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above (no equivalences accepted).

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

Housing is a basic human right, but mass-produced housing doesn't always meet today's needs. Our homes should be smart, well designed and affordable; they should create a sense of community, respond to the urgent demands of the climate and biodiversity crisis and support changing family structures.

We need new and disruptive design thinking to revolutionise how we live. BA (Hons) Design for Future Living gives you the opportunity to lead the way in designing how and where we live.

Developed in collaboration with TV architect George Clarke's Ministry of Building, Innovation and Education (MOBIE), the course places you at the forefront of the next generation of designers tackling the design and delivery of new homes.

BA (Hons) Design for Future Living gives you the opportunity to lead the way in designing how and where we live. Through innovative ideas, new design methods, advanced technologies and entrepreneurial skills, you will critique, challenge and disrupt traditional thinking around the idea of 'home' to develop radical and sustainable alternatives.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/design-future-living



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- History of Modern Architecture and Design
- How We Live(d)
- Technology Transfer
- Inhabit
- Future Homes 1

Year 2

- Production
- Housing and Community
- PRAXIS
- Co.LAB
- Future Homes 2

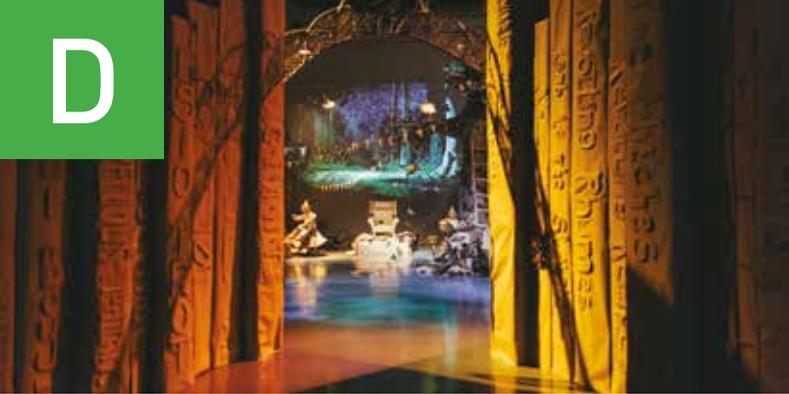
Year 3

- Prototype
- Design Entrepreneurship
- Design Project Management
- Major Project

Foundation year content includes: Communication Skills; Professional and Academic Development; Design Techniques; Design Disciplines; Presentation Techniques; Place, Shape and Objects.

RELATED COURSES

- 74 BA (Hons) Architecture
152 BA (Hons) Interior Architecture and Design
162 BA (Hons) Landscape Architecture with Urban Design



“The course allowed me to explore many aspects of stage design and was also flexible to allow work placements, helping me land my first job.”

CATHERINE BRIGGS

BA (Hons)

Design for Performance: Theatre, Film and Live Events

Birmingham Institute of Creative Arts

CAMPUS

Margaret Street

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W460 (1221 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a portfolio of your creative work (physical or digital). Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see www.bcu.ac.uk/portfolio-guidance.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Have you ever wondered who designed and created your favourite stage performance, music festival, experimental film or exhibition experience? Are you looking for a course that can prepare you for a career in this expansive and growing industry? If so, this could be the course for you.

You will develop a clear understanding of the scope and breadth of contemporary design for performance, engaging with a variety of individual and collaborative opportunities. You will work with traditional and experimental formats from stage design to live arts, and site-specific festivals to themed environments.

Using hands-on making, technical skills, 2D and 3D design, craft techniques and digital platforms, you will be able to determine your own career path. You will benefit from the collaboration of ideas within a multidisciplinary school, in a course that reflects the dynamic crossover common to creative arts in the 21st Century. Imagination, experimentation and risk taking are fundamental to our students as the challenges and opportunities are so varied on this course.

Learning is demonstrated through an accumulation of individual, collaborative, realised, speculative and live projects along with a suite of high-profile industry opportunities. In previous years, these have included Live Nation, Merlin Entertainments, Casson Mann and Boomtown.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/design-perform



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

RELATED COURSES

- 145 BA (Hons) Graphic Design
- 150 BA (Hons) Illustration
- 102 BA (Hons) Costume Design and Practice
- 187 BA (Hons) Photography
- 211 BA (Hons) Stage Management

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Visual Communication
- Principles and Practice of Design for Performance
- Narrative
- Enterprise of Design for Performance
- Discourse

Year 2

- Context of Design for Performance
- Live Project
- Collaborative Practice or Work Placement
- Identifying Direction

In your second year you will have the opportunity to undertake an exchange programme.

Year 3

- Critical Practice
- Major Project

Foundation year content includes: Understanding Practice; Creative Development and Production; Perspectives on Practice; Creative Realisation.

» LIVE PROJECT PARTNERSHIPS HAVE INCLUDED BIRMINGHAM REPERTORY THEATRE, CASSON MANN AND LIVE NATION.

UCAS POINTS:

112



“Leaving my previous course and university to study Design Management was the best choice I ever made. The course merges design and business and allows you to be flexible with what you want to research, explore, or create.”

IMAANI BAILEY

BA (Hons)

Design Management (Top-Up)

Birmingham School of Architecture and Design

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

1 year full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W201

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- 240 credits at Level 4 and Level 5, following the study of a cognate design discipline, or a Pass or higher in a relevant Foundation Degree (FdA) or Higher National Diploma (HND) in a cognate design subject, or a Pass or higher at BA Level 5 equivalence with appropriate skills and experience
- Interview and evidence of a portfolio containing examples of work and your rationale for opting for this course.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Design managers are effective communicators, with strong collaborative, leadership and interpersonal skills. This role demonstrates the responsibility for the creation and management of design projects, teams, contracts and the operational practice of design. These qualities are recognised within design and non-design organisations throughout the world.

We welcome applicants from an international and multidisciplinary audience, to explore global/local, social and cultural design problems we face now and in the future. You will research the role of design and use design thinking to identify creative strategies and develop innovation. The course investigates themes of design sustainability, digital technology and human-centred design for clients, users and consumers.

The one-year BA (Hons) Design Management course is designed to develop your professional, creative, communication, research, problem-solving, critical thinking and analytical skills, while developing your confidence for progression into employment or postgraduate study, which is particularly encouraged through the MA Design Management pathway.

You will step into a challenging environment that reflects as closely as possible the behaviours of the design profession, and will develop and retain links with design practice through specialist guest lectures, project briefings and group critiques supported by industry partners.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/design-management-topup

RELATED COURSES

- 74 BA (Hons) Architecture
- 162 BA (Hons) Landscape Architecture
- 152 BA (Hons) Interior Architecture and Design
- 191 BA (Hons) Product and Furniture Design

Content includes:

- Design Entrepreneurship, Strategy and Innovation: An introduction to design business practice, collaboration and leadership.
- Design Project Management and Implementation: Research and analysis leading to the production of a detailed project implementation plan.
- Design Major Project: Outputs include a written/visual dissertation, the curation of an exhibition, a professional pitch presentation and a professional development plan.

You are encouraged to identify further opportunities for professional development, through the production of a reflective blog. The development of new skills and experiences are aligned to the Graduate+ award scheme. Careers+ also offers opportunities to access a business mentor, based on your chosen specialism or career focus.

» LEARN VALUABLE SKILLS TO DEVELOP YOUR PROFESSIONAL CAREER.



"BCU has not only started me on the path to becoming an excellent radiographer, it has started my journey of discovering and developing myself. I have all I need to develop into a compassionate, competent and confident radiographer."

BEN POTTS

BSc (Hons)

Diagnostic Radiography[^]

School of Health Sciences

CAMPUS

City South

DURATION

3 years full-time
6 years part-time

UCAS CODE

B821

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBB
- BTEC Diploma: 120 UCAS points when considered with one A Level or equivalent qualification
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DDM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 30 points
- Five GCSEs at Grade 4 or above including English Language, Mathematics and Science.

All offers are subject to satisfactory interview, Occupational Health Clearance and Disclosure and Barring Service checks.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

120

This course will develop your knowledge and technical skills to be able to use X-rays or magnetic fields to help diagnose a range of injuries and diseases. The course combines equal elements of theory with clinical practice focused on developing your knowledge and understanding of biological and radiation sciences, technology and the psychosocial issues of healthcare. This course is in the process of being revalidated by the Health and Care Professions Council for 2023 so content is likely to change. Check bcu.ac.uk/courses for the latest information.

A purpose-built and fully equipped radiography skills suite – including an X-ray room, PACS viewing rooms and 3D virtual reality room – allow you to improve your skills through simulation in a safe and protected environment.

You will spend approximately half the course undertaking clinical placement, which is structured to allow you to fully experience the realities of the profession. We support you in securing a placement at several clinical sites across the Midlands, with your assigned personal tutor visiting you regularly.

On successful completion, you will graduate with a BSc (Hons) degree and be eligible to apply for Registration with the Health and Care Professions Council.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/radiography-bsc



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

[^]subject to validation. This course is being revalidated by the Health and Care Professions Council to ensure it continues to meet the very highest standards of quality, creativity and applied learning.

ACCREDITATION



hpcp health & care professions council

The course is in the process of being revalidated.

Content includes:

IMPORTANT: The course is in the process of being revalidated and content may be subject to change. Check bcu.ac.uk/courses for the latest information.

Year 1

- Diagnostic Technology and Physics
- The Emerging Practitioner
- Introduction to Diagnostic Imaging Practice

Year 2

- Evidence-based Practice
- The Developing Practitioner
- Diagnostic Imaging Practice

Year 3

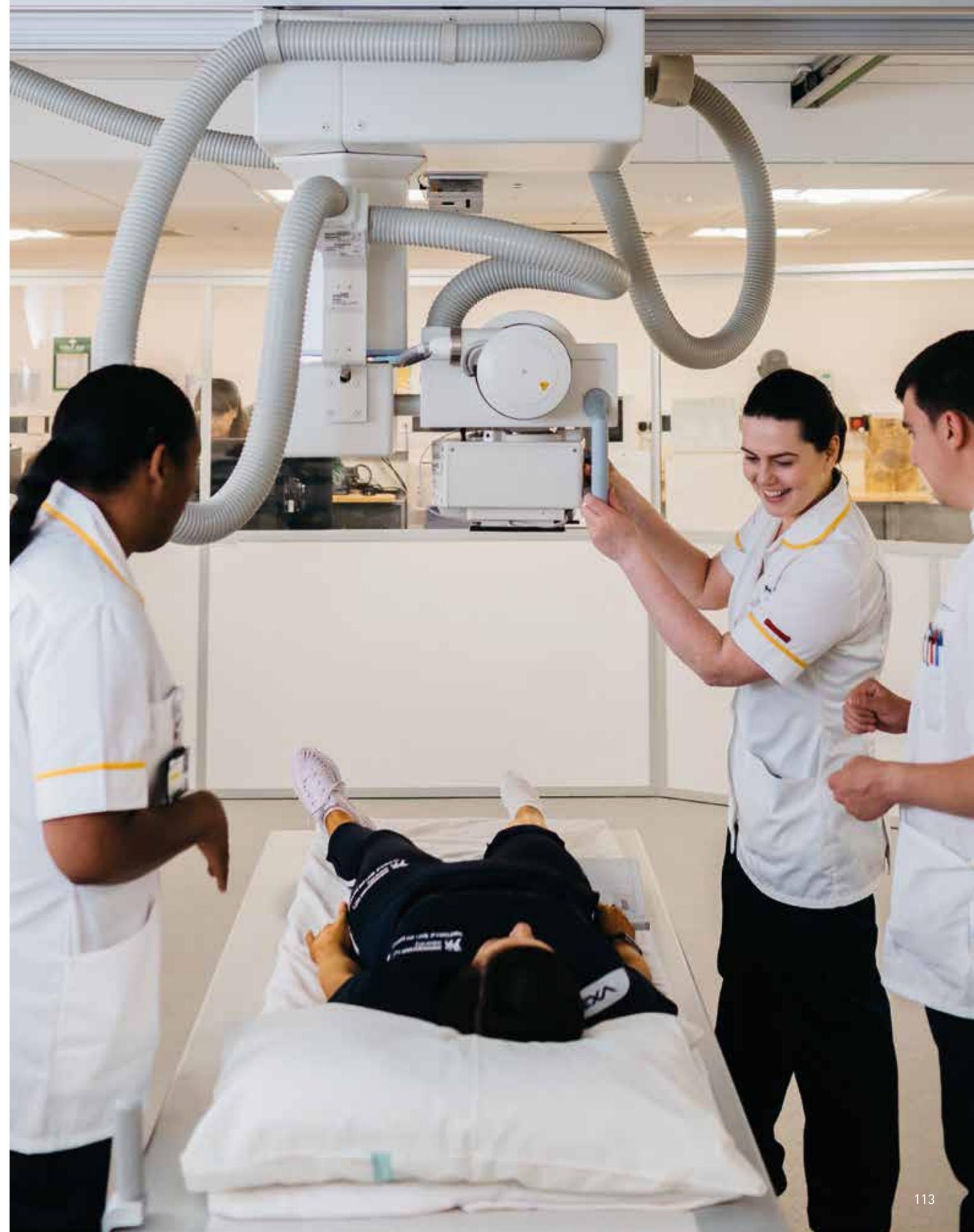
- Radiography Research
- The Competent Practitioner
- Advancing Diagnostic Imaging Practitioner

Foundation year content includes:

Academic Skills for Success; Equality, Diversity and Inclusivity; Interpersonal Skills and Professional Behaviours; Negotiated Studies; Introduction to Human Biology; Health and Wellbeing in Society.

RELATED COURSES

213 BSc (Hons) Therapeutic Radiography





“After spending 30 years as an Animation Director and Character Animator, I’m delighted to be teaching animation to the next generation and helping them to become industry-ready animation specialists.”

SHAUN MAGHER, COURSE DIRECTOR

BA (Hons)

Digital Animation

Birmingham Institute of Creative Arts

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

UCAS CODE

1147

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a digital portfolio of your creative work. Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see www.bcu.ac.uk/portfolio-guidance.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

On the BA (Hons) Digital Animation course, you will learn how core art fundamentals, the 12 principles of animation and principles of acting underpin the creation of engaging, story-led character animation, whether you choose a Film/Television or Games/Interactive pathway. The course also establishes industry-standard tool sets, project management and pipeline methodologies that mirror industry production procedures.

Depending on the route you choose you will produce a range of assessed materials including but not exclusive to storyboards, story-reels (performance animatics), animation foundation exercises (required to demonstrate principles within showreels), specialist portfolios (featuring short films made collaboratively) or game animation sets, demonstrated within collaborative game production within the game engines Unity and Unreal.

A key focus of this course is developing performance within character animation. You will develop acting techniques that will promote the development of your inner actor to project performance through your characters. You will also develop an understanding and demonstrate visual storytelling, with ‘show don’t tell’ philosophies.

Everyone who experiences this course will have the opportunity to work within a multidisciplinary team to create the highest quality work and portfolios that are required to enter specialist positions within animation industry pipelines.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/digital-animation



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Art Theory and Practice
- 2D Animation Principles and Production
- Training in Industry-relevant 3D Tool Sets
- 3D Animation Principles and Production

Year 2

- The Concepting and Creation of Animation-ready Characters
- Collaborative Practice (Film or Games)
- Acting for Animation

Year 3

- Animation Pipelines and Project Management
- Professional Animation Practice and Portfolio Building
- Final Major Animation Production

RELATED COURSES

216 BA (Hons) Video Game Digital Art

150 BA (Hons) Illustration

135 BA (Hons) Filmmaking

“This course will enhance your career prospects by ensuring you are business-oriented, have a significant understanding of contemporary technological capabilities and have acquired the skills to envisage, plan and manage digital transformation.”

DR SHISHANK SHISHANK, COURSE LEADER



BSc (Hons)

Digital Business

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

1077 (1078 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

Digital business is all about the adoption of new technologies to transform businesses and gain competitive advantages in a continuously changing global environment. It is transforming business by integrating digital technologies and business processes in a digital economy.

Businesses will require people who have the capability to work in roles such as Digital Business Transformation, Technology and Innovation Management, Business Data Analytics and Intelligence, Business and Technical Sales, Business Risk and Change Management, or Project Management.

By the time you complete the BSc (Hons) Digital Business course, you will be well prepared for these varied roles, with the relevant knowledge and skills.

This course is designed to develop your digital capabilities, theoretical background and business skills which are required to pursue a career in the digital transformation of business. Hence, the course will equip you with the professional skills that are specifically aligned to the increasing job opportunities in business as it is digitally transformed and changed.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/digital-business

Content includes:

Year 1

- Business Information Systems
- The Digital Business Environment
- Essential Analysis for Business
- Business Information Modelling

Year 2

- Management Development
- Enterprise Systems
- Business Risk and Change Management
- Technology and Innovation Management

Year 3

- Business Process and Systems
- Data Intelligence
- Emerging and Disruptive Technologies
- Information Security

» YOU HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO EMBARK ON A YEAR-LONG PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT AS PART OF A FULL-TIME DEGREE COURSE.



“Do you have a passion for film? Are you fascinated by what goes on behind the scenes? Are you longing to get your hands on professional equipment and learn the skills you need? If so, Digital Film Production is well worth your consideration.”

STEPHEN GORDON, COURSE LEADER

BSc (Hons)

Digital Film Production

School of Computing and Digital Technology

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

WP63 (1064 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

IMPORTANT: The entry requirements for this course are currently being reviewed and may be subject to change. Check bcu.ac.uk/courses for the latest information.

- A Levels: BBB
- BTEC Diploma: DDM combined with other Level 3 qualifications to achieve min. 120 UCAS points
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DDM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

120

Our Digital Film Production degree will equip you with a range of academic and technical skills relevant to technology in film. You will explore filmmaking fundamentals from narrative, composition and film theory to camera testing, designing digital production workflows and post-production.

Taught by an experienced team, you will explore the processes, practices and technologies of digital film production, enhancing your employability in the process. You will demonstrate your technical skills by planning, shooting and post-producing a range of digital films, using industry-standard practices.

You will exercise a broad range of technical and creative skills with the support of the University's cutting-edge facilities, which includes our 1,200 sq m Parkside Media Centre. There is also a focus on fundamental technical concepts, including the physics of sound and light being captured during production, as well as the tools and approaches used to do this. You will explore the techniques used to digitally store and manipulate both video and audio in post-production.

We provide access to three film and TV studios including a full-height permanent green screen studio, Da Vinci Resolve colour grading suite, high-spec DIT cart for on-set colour management, a full range of production sound mixing equipment, and two Arri Alexa Mini camera kits with Xeen lenses and wireless follow focus units.

Full information:
www.bcu.ac.uk/digital-film-production

FY This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» USE AN INDUSTRY-STANDARD ARRI ALEXA MINI CAMERA TO SHOOT YOUR FINAL-YEAR FILM. THESE CAMERAS HAVE BEEN USED TO SHOOT HUNDREDS OF FILMS, INCLUDING THE 2019 ACADEMY AWARD WINNER *GREEN BOOK*.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Video Production
- Visual Design
- Capture and Acquisition
- Studio Production

Year 2

- Production Practice
- Narrative Design
- Production Workflows
- Collaborative Practice

Final year

- Production Project
- Individual Honours Project
- Virtual Production
- Professional Futures

Foundation year content includes: Fundamental Mathematics; Academic and Personal Study Skills; Web Application Design; Audio/Video Fundamentals; Independent Practice; Foundations of Programming.

ACCREDITATION



“I chose to study Digital Forensics for its practical approach, which has allowed me to enhance my skills and strengthen my employability. I enjoy the variety and freedom on the course.”

ELIN WARING



BSc (Hons) / MSci

Digital Forensics

School of Computing and Digital Technology

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time (BSc)

4 years full-time (MSci)

4 years professional placement (BSc)

5 years professional placement (MSci)

UCAS CODE

FG44 (BSc), I120 (MSci), 1081 (prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

With digital forensics playing a critical role in the world of modern criminal investigations, this course will help you develop the practical and professional skills needed by employers in the digital forensics, cyber security and law enforcement sectors. In addition, all major industries have a requirement for digital forensics, including, but not limited to, banking, social media and e-commerce.

Delve into the acquisition, analysis and interpretation of data recovered from computers and digital devices to establish factual evidence, with access to a dedicated specialist digital forensics laboratory, hosting industry-standard digital forensics software and tools.

The multidisciplinary nature of our course will foster the essential skills you require in data investigation, incident response, mobile device forensics, computer networking, ethical hacking, computer programming, and legal and expert witness roles complementary to digital forensic investigations.

Digital Forensics combines a highly rigorous academic qualification with real-life practical work experience, which will enable you to put your knowledge into practice as a computer forensics expert or forensics investigator.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/digital-forensics



BSc (Hons) Digital Forensics can be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» TOP 15 FOR STUDENT SATISFACTION FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE.

Complete University Guide 2022.

Content includes:

Year 1 (common first year with other computing courses)

- Computer Programming
- Computer Forensics Fundamentals
- Network Fundamentals
- Computer Systems

Year 2

- Data Storage and Recovery
- Computer Forensics Tools and Techniques
- System Security Attacks and Defences

Year 3

- Mobile Device Forensics
- Ethical Hacking
- Network and Internet Forensics
- Individual Honours Project

Year 4 (MSci)

- Advanced Techniques in Digital Forensics
- Unix Systems Forensic Analysis
- E-discovery and Data Analytics
- Group Master's Project

Foundation year content includes:

Fundamental Mathematics; Academic and Personal Study Skills; Web Application Design; Audio/Video Fundamentals; Independent Practice; Foundations of Programming.



www.bcu.ac.uk/forensics-vid



“BA (Hons) Digital Marketing was a one-of-a-kind experience that helped me develop and evolve personally and professionally. I developed a diverse range of skills and this contributed to the creation of a tangible portfolio. I loved every moment.”

TARANJIT BRACH

BA (Hons)

Digital Marketing

Birmingham Institute of Creative Arts

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

2 years full-time

UCAS CODE

P647

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBB
- BTEC Diploma: combined with other Level 3 qualifications to achieve min. 120 UCAS points
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DDM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3 with 20 credits at Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

This industry-focused Digital Marketing degree is a two-year fast-track course that immerses you in real-world, professional advertising and marketing communications. It's a powerful mix where you'll be working with professionals to learn key skills in the fast-paced digital communications industry.

You could find yourself making simulated advertising campaigns with agencies like Mediacom, or delivering marketing solutions to content brands which have previously included the BBC, or using the latest technologies to produce exciting events, interactive experiences and prototypes to showcase in your portfolio.

You will become part of an employment-led course that teaches a practice-based, knowledge-applied approach, where tutors and industry professionals work with you in classes and assignments to help you develop and grow your personal and professional development.

It's all part of a bigger picture that answers the creative industry's calls for savvy digital talent to exploit new opportunities and trends in emerging markets and technologies. This means you'll be looking for ways to reimagine trends, build brands, find fame, add value, optimise content, disrupt behaviours and monetise ideas across a range of media, platforms and channels.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/digital-marketing

» ON THIS COURSE YOU'LL HAVE ACCESS TO STATE-OF-THE-ART RESOURCES AND TOP INDUSTRY MENTORS.

UCAS POINTS:

120



“It's an exciting thought to know that as BSc Digital Media Computing is such a broad and varied course, I can take my career in any direction I choose.”

SAMUEL LOVESEY

BSc (Hons)

Digital Media Computing

School of Computing and Digital Technology

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

P310 (1088 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

Today's world revolves around the use of digital media technologies. Develop a highly sought-after mix of technical ability and content creation skills so that you have the edge in our digital age. This course will enable you to produce the next generation of digital media products.

Digital Media Computing is an intellectually challenging and highly rewarding degree that will prepare you to meet the professional and technical demands of industry. Delve into web technology, programming, animation, 3D modelling, video production, human-computer interaction and interface design to develop web and interactive digital media applications.

Roles in digital media involve bringing together a variety of skills, incorporating media such as still and moving images, 3D content, web coding, content creation, sound and text. You will have the opportunity to learn about equipment, workflows, processes and practices in various disciplines, and learn how to bring these together into media-rich, interactive content.

You will also develop key transferable skills that will help you in the workplace, such as teamwork, reflection and self-awareness, as well as learning how to code interactive media products. There is a fantastic opportunity to undertake an industrial placement after your second year, gaining valuable work experience and preparing you for employment after you graduate.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/digi-media-comp



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» TOP 15 FOR STUDENT SATISFACTION FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE.

Complete University Guide 2022.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Computer Programming
- Computer Systems
- Website Design and Development
- Data Structures and Algorithms

Year 2

- Database and Web Application Development
- Digital Media Processing
- Video Production Technology
- 3D Modelling and Animation

Year 3

- Individual Honours Project
- Creative Visualisation
- Cloud-based Web Services
- Virtual Production
- Consultancy and IT Management

Foundation year content includes:

Fundamental Mathematics; Academic and Personal Study Skills; Web Application Design; Audio/Video Fundamentals; Independent Practice; Foundations of Programming.

» WE CURRENTLY HAVE WELL-ESTABLISHED LINKS WITH COMPANIES SUCH AS MICROSOFT, CISCO AND THE BBC.



“Before I started I thought every day would be lectures, but with Early Childhood Studies, most of our learning is through seminars. This is a great way to share ideas, challenge yourself and make friends with people on your course.”

NAOMI EVANS

BA (Hons)

Early Childhood Studies

School of Education and Social Work

CAMPUS

City South

DURATION

3 years full-time

UCAS CODE

X320

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: CCC
- BTEC Diploma: DD
- BTEC Extended Diploma: MMM
- Access to HE Diploma: Pass including minimum of 18 credits with Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 24 points
- Four GCSEs including English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent (see website).

All offers are subject to a satisfactory Disclosure and Barring Service check.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

With a focus on understanding children and childhood, this course has a strong emphasis on research and employability. You will explore early childhood in a variety of contexts and prepare for a range of careers working with children from birth to five years old.

You will experience the value of a work placement in helping you to practically apply what you learn to the development, learning and wellbeing of babies and young children. Successful completion of placement will also enable you to meet the criteria for Early Years Educator, the professional qualification that means you can work with babies and young children as a qualified member of staff.

You will acquire a working knowledge of key documents, policies and procedures relevant to a broad range of professional settings working with babies and young children in Early Years. Study topics include children and childhood, child development, exploration and play, and working with families. This course considers inclusive practice, developing communication skills, and children and family social policy.

If you have already completed FdA Early Childhood or Early Years, or equivalent, and want to top up to a full Honours degree, you could be offered entry to the course in Year 2 or Year 3 (for entry at Year 3, a 60% grade average is required at Level 5), depending on the previous course studied and individual mark profile.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/early-childhood



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» TOP 15 FOR GRADUATE OUTCOMES FOR EDUCATION.

Complete University Guide 2022.

UCAS POINTS:

96

Content includes:

Year 1

- Working as a Professional
- Child Development
- Observing and Assessing Babies and Young Children

Year 2

- Reflecting on Play, Learning and Pedagogy
- Safeguarding and Child Protection
- Research as Driver for Policy, Practice and Provision
- The Healthy Child

Year 3

- Researching Professional Practice in Early Childhood
- Leadership and Management
- Exploring Contemporary Perspectives
- Personal and Professional Development

There are optional modules in each year.

Foundation year content includes:

Academic Skills for Success; Equality, Diversity and Inclusivity; Interpersonal Skills and Professional Behaviours; Negotiated Studies; Birmingham's Children and Society; Policy and Politics.

» UK TOP 25 FOR UNDERGRADUATE EDUCATION COURSES.

Guardian League Tables 2022.

“Everyone is so lovely and helpful; the staff are always willing to help you and go the extra mile for you if you are willing to put in the time and effort.”

KARA DIXON



FdA

Early Years

School of Education and Social Work

CAMPUS

South and City College Birmingham

DURATION

2 years full-time
3 years part-time

UCAS CODE

X311

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: DD
- BTEC Diploma: MP
- BTEC Extended Diploma: PPP
- Access to HE Diploma: Pass including minimum of 18 credits with Merit or Distinction
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent (see website).

All offers are subject to a satisfactory Disclosure and Barring Service check.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

If you are already working in a childcare setting and looking to develop your skills and career, this course is the ideal place to start your studies. Studying in small, intimate groups, trainee Early Years practitioners get the chance to enhance skills and professional standing, while enjoying a practical, hands-on introduction to key issues.

This course supports the Early Years Foundation Stage (EYFS), ensuring you can deliver provision that complies with EYFS learning and development requirements. The course is carefully designed to offer appropriate skills and knowledge relating to professional practice and the application of work-based experience. It also focuses on your self-development and independent learning, as well as teamwork and your ability to manage others.

Applying your knowledge in real Early Years settings is a vital part of your learning, and you will need to undertake a work placement during the course. As a working, part-time student, you will normally achieve this through your professional commitments; if you study full-time, you get all the support you need to find a suitable work placement.

Although based at the respected South and City College Birmingham (Digbeth Campus), you have full use of University facilities and will feel part of our supportive student community. Equivalent to two years of degree-level study, this course offers entry to the BA (Hons) Early Childhood Studies course at Level 5 (Year 2) or 6 (Year 3), depending on your mark profile on completion of the foundation degree.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/early-years

» THIS COURSE OFFERS ENTRY TO THE BA (HONS) EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDIES COURSE AT LEVEL 5 (YEAR 2) OR 6 (YEAR 3), DEPENDING ON YOUR MARK PROFILE, ON COMPLETION OF THE FOUNDATION DEGREE.

UCAS POINTS:

48



"I enjoy how the course challenges me and allows me to work outside of my comfort zone... The lecturers are very passionate and supportive towards your studies."

SAMA ELFARRA

BSc (Hons)

Economics

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

L100 (1177 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

The applied nature of our BSc (Hons) Economics degree prepares you to work as an economist, or in a related role which is concerned with the study of the economy and its impact on society and the natural environment. Economics is a social science which informs major challenges faced by our societies today, including inequality, environmental sustainability and economic policy.

The course will provide you with a firm foundation of economics to interpret, analyse and question diverse economic theories and policies in a real-life context.

The course equips you with a vast analytical toolkit, which includes mathematical and statistical analysis, critical thinking, qualitative techniques, and proficiency in a range of industry-specific software packages that are relevant to the economics profession. You will also learn how to communicate results and ideas concisely to a variety of specialist and non-specialist audiences.

Economics is a global subject. You will be encouraged to look at situations from an international perspective. You will apply the knowledge learned in the course to examine global events and look at how different economic ideas help us understand and address global challenges such as poverty, inequality, climate change and the impact of new technologies on the economy and society.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/economics



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/ec-vid

UCAS POINTS:

112

Content includes:

Year 1

- Principles of Economics
- Professional Development for Economics
- Economic History
- Economic Analysis

Year 2

- Intermediate Microeconomics
- Intermediate Macroeconomics
- Political Economy
- Econometrics

Year 3

- Advanced Economic Theory
- International Economics
- Labour Economics
- Integrative Business Research Project

Foundation year content includes:

Accounting and Personal Finance; An Introduction to Management and Leadership; Business in Context; Developing Business and Academic Skills for Success; Developing Interpersonal and Marketing Skills for Success; Foundation Practice Project.

» YOU HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO EMBARK ON A YEAR-LONG PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT AS PART OF A FULL-TIME DEGREE COURSE.

"The staff are so passionate about what they are teaching; their enthusiasm inspires me as a student to work harder and value their feedback. The staff really go out of their way to create engaging, interactive sessions."

JESSICA WYTHE

CAMPUS

City South

DURATION

3 years full-time

UCAS CODE

X300

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: CCC
- BTEC Diploma: DD
- BTEC Extended Diploma: MMM
- Access to HE Diploma: Pass including minimum of 18 credits with Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 24 points
- Four GCSEs including English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent (see website).

All offers are subject to a satisfactory Disclosure and Barring Service check.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

96



BA (Hons)

Education Studies

School of Education and Social Work

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Education Studies
- Key Educational Thinkers and the Philosophy of Education
- Education and Society
- Creativity, Teaching and Learning

Year 2

- Practice-based placement in the field of Education
- Preparing for Research in Education
- Inclusion, Diversity and Special Educational Needs
- Globalisation, Education and Inequality

Year 3

- Individual Practice-based Research Project
- Educational Innovations in the 21st Century
- Issues of Identity in Education
- Critical Pedagogies

Foundation year content includes:

Academic Skills for Success; Equality, Diversity and Inclusivity; Interpersonal Skills and Professional Behaviours; Negotiated Studies; Birmingham's Children and Society; Policy and Politics.

Education is at the heart of the development of our society. To study education is to study the way society develops. Our BA (Hons) Education Studies course considers the concept of education from a variety of perspectives. You will engage in critical reflection on the aims, values, principles and policies of the UK education system as well as education systems around the world.

There is an emphasis on issues of equality and diversity, and their particular relevance to educational experiences and achievement. The central philosophy underpinning the course is a commitment to create a supportive and challenging learning environment in which you can thrive and develop.

You will be provided with opportunities to explore and debate ideas, encouraged and led by a diverse group of experienced tutors who have worked across a variety of educational backgrounds and disciplines. Tutors will engage you and your fellow students in a reflective and critical evaluation of educational practices, theories and research.

We also offer a valuable opportunity to embark on a variety of work-based placements in education. We are one of the foremost universities in the West Midlands for education courses (Guardian League Table 2022) with established connections across schools, colleges and training institutions.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/ed-studies



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/education-studies-vid

» UK TOP 25 FOR UNDERGRADUATE EDUCATION COURSES.

Guardian League Table 2022.



"The Electronic Engineering course has helped me become more independent. I have learned to think more like an engineer; thanks to the lecturers giving me all the support, I am more confident in my field of study."

ARNAUD FOURNIER

BEng (Hons) / MEng

Electronic Engineering

School of Engineering and the Built Environment

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time (BEng)
4 years full-time (MEng)
4 years prof. placement (BEng)
5 years prof. placement (MEng)
5 years part-time (BEng)

UCAS CODE

H601 (BEng), H679 (MEng),
1132 (prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC (MEng ABB)
- BTEC Diploma: D*D* (MEng combined with other Level 3 qualifications to achieve min. 128 UCAS points)
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM (MEng DDM)
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

Direct entry to Year 3 of the part-time course is possible with a relevant HND, HNC or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

96

Our Electronic Engineering degree will give you the practical and theoretical engineering skills that modern employers want. We will help you to understand the social, commercial, legal, ethical, economic and environmental factors associated with engineering so that you think like an engineer.

You will gain practical experience by working on project-based activities from design to implementation. You will also apply engineering science to real-world problems and develop your interpersonal skills in multidisciplinary teams, to help prepare you for modern engineering.

The course has been designed to develop key transferable skills like problem-solving, project planning, presentation and communication. There are also opportunities to help at the acclaimed annual Global Game Jam, where you can build and design your own creations.

All students have the opportunity to undertake a placement year to acquire real-life skills and experience. These opportunities have helped our graduates to progress into roles with companies such as Rolls-Royce, Jaguar Land Rover and Willmott Dixon.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/electronic-eng



BEng (Hons) Electronic Engineering can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» GAIN DESIRABLE EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS AND WORK EXPERIENCE WITH THE OPTION OF AN INDUSTRIAL PLACEMENT YEAR FOR FULL-TIME STUDENTS.

Content includes:

Year 1 (common first year with other engineering courses)

- Engineering Practice
- Engineering Principles
- Mathematical Modelling
- Integrated Engineering Project

Year 2

- Analogue and Digital Electronics
- Mathematics for Signals and Systems
- Engineering Electronic Systems
- Electronics Project

Year 3

- Individual Honours Project
- Digital Filters and Spectral Analysis
- Embedded Systems and Control
- Communications Systems and Networks

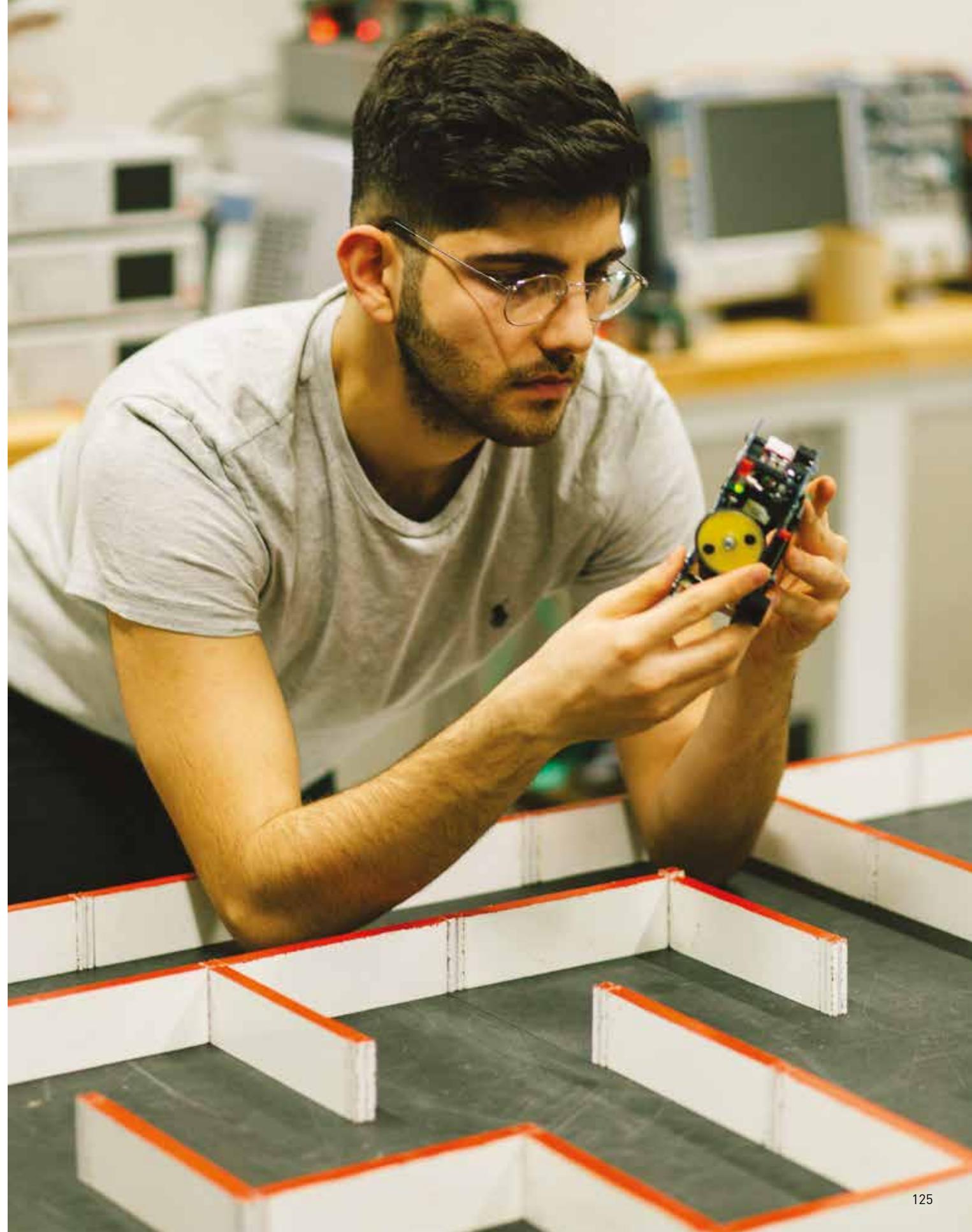
Year 4 (MEng)

- Group Integrated Master's Project
- Control Engineering
- Digital Microelectronics and Hardware Description Languages
- Applied Digital Signal Processing

Foundation year content includes:

Mathematics for Engineering 1 and 2; Practical Skills 1 and 2; Engineering Science 1 and 2.

ACCREDITATION





BA (Hons)

English

Birmingham Institute of Media and English

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

6 years part-time

UCAS CODE

Q301 (1206 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- Five GCSEs at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent, including English Language.

Applicants may also be requested to complete an essay set by the department unless they are already holding or are working towards an A Level in English at Grade C or above.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

The School of English is home to endless possibilities. Ours is a community where each individual is empowered to shape their learning, research and practice in creative, innovative and thought-provoking ways. We are ambitious in our creative and critical practice, in challenging convention and in developing an inclusive curriculum that reflects the distinctiveness of every student.

If you enjoy all aspects of English study and want maximum flexibility to shape your degree and develop your own areas of interest and expertise, this course is ideal for you. In your first year you'll gain a strong grounding in all areas of English study and then start to use this knowledge to build a degree which most suits your emerging talents.

Along the way you'll benefit from being a part of a vibrant community of staff and students who understand the impact that English has made and continues to have on regional, national and global cultures. Our teaching is student-focused and research-led, and learning takes place in a friendly and supportive environment.

You will be taught by expert researchers and practitioners who foster a community of experimentation, innovation and inclusion which will allow you to flourish and grow. Not only will this degree equip you with a strong subject knowledge, but it will also allow you to develop key transferable skills which are highly prized by a range of employers.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/english-ba



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» YOU WILL BE TAUGHT BY WORLD-LEADING ACADEMICS AND EXPERT PRACTITIONERS.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Literature, Drama and Origin
- Foundations of Language
- Foundations of Creative Writing
- Key Critical Concepts

Year 2

- Writing and the Environment
- A wide range of module options, covering all aspects of English studies

Year 3

- Major Project
- A wide range of module options, covering all aspects of English studies

Foundation year content includes:

Language and Creativity; Language and Texts; Literature in the World; Literature in Time; Researching English; Writing Development.

» 100% OVERALL SATISFACTION FOR ENGLISH LITERATURE ROUTE.

National Student Survey 2021.

“My research and essay writing skills have developed considerably; I feel more confident in expressing my own opinions. I've found staff to be incredibly helpful and supportive. It's inspiring to be part of such a positive learning environment.”

JO SHEMMANS



AVAILABLE SPECIALIST ROUTES:

English and Creative Writing | BA (Hons) QW38 (1210 prof. placement)

To be an effective writer you need to be an effective reader. This course combines the study of literature, enabling you to think critically about the work of published authors, poets and playwrights, with the development of your own writing craft.

In the early stages of your course you will have the opportunity to work creatively across a range of genres including poetry, prose fiction and drama. You will gain a thorough grounding in the craft of writing, focusing on elements such as setting, structure, dialogue, character formation and poetic form and technique.

Alongside the development of your creative writing practice you will study modules in English, gaining vital skills in research, critical analysis and argument.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/english-cw

English and Drama | BA (Hons) QW34 (1209 prof. placement)

How does the staging of a play affect its meaning? How do plays interact with the world around them? What are the consequences of the choices directors make when staging a play? BA (Hons) English and Drama asks you to study not just the play on the page but also on the stage.

You will study plays from a range of historical periods and consider developments in performance and practice. You can attend a number of theatre performances, from those hosted by the Royal Birmingham Conservatoire to trips to theatres such as the Royal Shakespeare Company or the Birmingham Repertory Theatre.

Our graduates are able to adapt to a wide range of career paths and employment opportunities which reflect the skills and abilities they have acquired.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/english-drama

English and Journalism | BA (Hons) Q30J (1211 prof. placement)

This course is ideal if you wish to follow a career in the dynamic and competitive world of journalism. You will focus on the development of your core knowledge and skills for English as well as gaining valuable experience working on live stories in media environments, which will teach you how to craft a story in a way that engages the audience.

It combines the study of literature, language, drama and creative writing from the School of English with skills essential to an

intelligent media professional from the School of Media. You will have access to our industry-standard media facilities throughout your studies, alongside guest lectures from industry professionals.

By the time you graduate, you will be a thinking journalist with a specialism in news, broadcasting, features or design.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/english-journ

English Language and Literature | BA (Hons) Q300 (1207 prof. placement)

If you are fascinated by the way language works and is used in the world around us and if you love reading literature from different historical periods, cultures and genres, then this is the course for you.

You will combine core knowledge in English language and literature with the opportunity to develop your own areas of interest in language, literature, drama or creative writing.

English Language and Literature degrees are highly sought after by employers, due to the vast range of skills that they instil within graduates.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/english-lang-lit

English Literature | BA (Hons) Q320 (1208 prof. placement)

Our literature degree takes you from the origins of traditional literary forms and ideas to the most contemporary issues facing societies and cultures today.

You have the flexibility to pursue your own personal interests, from Shakespeare's plays, Gothic stories, and the contemporary novel, to creative writing for the screen and teaching English as a foreign language.

We embrace the full breadth of English studies to cover aspects of history, politics, philosophy, psychology and sociology, to truly enrich our students' perspectives. You will gain valuable work experience and develop sought-after transferable skills as a problem-solver, critical thinker, adept communicator, and versatile writer – and you will learn how the power of storytelling and the impact of language profoundly affect people and the world around us.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/english-lit



These specialist routes can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



“Birmingham City University is providing a genuinely insightful and exciting course to prepare students for the fast-moving world of esports.”

ROB BLACK, FORMER CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER OF ESL UK, THE UK’S LARGEST ESPORTS LEAGUE

BA (Hons)

Esports Management

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

1033 (1172 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

The BA (Hons) Esports Management course will provide you with the academic expertise and contacts to help you develop an exciting professional future in this growing industry.

Combining theory and practical application, this course draws heavily from practising esports leaders to cover multiple aspects such as technology and digital innovation, marketing, events, operations and analytics.

Internships, placements, project fieldwork and workshops will enable you to create a CV that will allow you to apply what you have learned and make the contacts required to kick start a successful career. The opportunity to gain a CMI-accredited qualification is a valuable addition that this course provides.

Our purpose is to inspire and equip you with the expertise to develop a high level of academic skills leading to graduate employment and career development within the fast-growing esports industry domain.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/esports-management



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to the Esports Ecosystem
- Managing Teams in the Esports Industry
- Principles of Marketing
- Building Your Brand

Year 2

- Big Data, Analytics and Innovation in Esports
- Marketing Communications and Planning
- Culture and Consumer Behaviour in Esports
- Contemporary Esports Management Issues

Year 3

- Marketing Strategy and Leadership
- Law and CSR in Esports
- Esports Leadership
- Business Research Project

Foundation year content includes: Accounting and Personal Finance; An Introduction to Management and Leadership; Business in Context; Developing Business and Academic Skills for Success; Developing Interpersonal and Marketing Skills for Success; Foundation Practice Project.

ACCREDITATION



UCAS POINTS:

112



“Before uni I pushed myself out of my comfort zone, and as a result, organised events for charity and for the student body. This course offered a platform to turn my new-found love into a career.”

SHANNON PARKHER

BA (Hons)

Event, Venue and Experience Management

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

N820 (1173 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Start building towards a career in event management with our Event, Venue and Experience Management course. This innovative and on-trend programme, taught in the heart of the UK’s second city, will give you the skills, experience and insights to develop a career in this growing area.

Combining theory and practical application the course will draw heavily from practising event, venue and experience leaders to cover multiple aspects such as marketing, project management, design, operations, analytics, digitisation, and experiential and client management.

Building upon the insights and close business connections that Birmingham City Business School has made through its Academy of Multi-Unit Leadership (with over 600 graduate managers from industry-leading event and leisure organisations), this undergraduate course will provide the academic expertise and contacts to help you develop an exciting professional future.

Over the past decade there has been a surge of careers in the global leisure sector that require best-in-class event, venue and guest experience managers. The President of Genting UK, Paul Willcock, describes the course as “an exciting and innovative degree that provides exceptionally strong pathways into our industry”.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/eve-management



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Event and Experience Management
- Introduction to Venue Management
- Finance for Managers
- Principles of Marketing

Year 2

- Live Event Experiences
- Event Technologies and Digital Innovation
- Venue Design and Supply Chain Management
- Personal Development as an EVE Manager

Year 3

- Managing Emotions in the Events Industry
- Strategic Management
- CSR and Safety in the Events Industry
- Research Project

Foundation year content includes: Accounting and Personal Finance; An Introduction to Management and Leadership; Business in Context; Developing Business and Academic Skills for Success; Developing Interpersonal and Marketing Skills for Success; Foundation Practice Project.

ACCREDITATION



UCAS POINTS:

112



"The best thing about the course is gaining true industry knowledge and skills, across many creative areas – all while having fun! By studying a wide range of subjects, I was able to pinpoint the exact section of fashion I wanted a career in."

KESIA ZISSMAN, SHOWROOM COORDINATOR AT FRENCH CONNECTION

BA (Hons)

Fashion Branding and Communication

Birmingham Institute of Jewellery, Fashion and Textiles

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W23M (1192 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- English Language and Mathematics GCSE Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

This vibrant mix of fashion communication and brand management includes creative direction and styling, fashion journalism, trend prediction and consumer behaviour. This will give you the skills you need to be a creative, confident, well-informed fashion communicator, ready for the industry. The University is currently reviewing this course internally and there may be changes to its contents for 2023/24.

You will be taught by an industry-experienced academic team and by visiting professionals. There is also the opportunity to participate in live brand-based projects and competitions, including working with leading trend forecasters, magazines, and a range of high street retail names.

You will develop visual and written communication skills across a broad range of creative media (creative direction and styling, art direction and graphics, print and digital design, branding strategy and journalistic writing) associated with the fashion industry. There will also be the chance to showcase your final-year work to industry leaders, at events such as Graduate Fashion Week in London.

Based at our City Centre Campus, you will have access to photography studios and equipment, relevant software and computer equipment, as well as a Faculty of creative students to collaborate with. You can also choose our four-year professional placement option, which features a one-year industry internship.

Full information:

www.bcu.ac.uk/fashion-branding-communication



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

IMPORTANT: The contents of this course are currently being reviewed by the University and may be subject to change. Check bcu.ac.uk/courses for the latest information.

Year 1

- Fashion Writing and Design for Publications
- Trend Forecasting
- Visual Literacy
- Creative Fashion Branding Communication

Year 2

- Industry Competition Briefs
- Fashion Practitioner Case Study
- Brand Generation
- Work Placement or Collaborative Practice

Year 3

- Major Project
- Independent Final Project
- Self-branding and Promotion

Foundation year content includes:

Fashion and Textile Skills and Processes; Trends Research; Lifestyle; Signature Project.

RELATED COURSES

131 BA (Hons) Fashion Business and Promotion

132 BA (Hons) Fashion Design

133 BA (Hons) Fashion Imaging

UCAS POINTS:

112



"This course allows you to gain a greater understanding of retail principles and practices as it delves deep into the inner workings of the industry from all levels. I have acquired invaluable knowledge and insight of multiple sectors."

MAE AL MOUSA

BA (Hons)

Fashion Business and Promotion

Birmingham Institute of Jewellery, Fashion and Textiles

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W5N9 (1191 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Do you want a career in the business of fashion?

Then, this is the course for you. Our well-rounded modules enable you to graduate from this course with an in-depth and diverse understanding of the fashion industry, ready to secure your dream job. The University is currently reviewing this course internally and there may be changes to its contents for 2023/24.

By the end of the second year you will have a clear view of the fashion industry from buying and merchandising a range, in store experience planning, to implementing a marketing and PR campaign, ready to focus your strengths and career aspirations in your final year.

You will develop an understanding of the world of circular economy and sustainability. In Year 2, you will have the opportunity to undertake a work placement or a collaborative project with other students from the School of Fashion and Textiles. Throughout your time with us you will explore new creative skills in packages such as Adobe Creative Cloud and develop business and research skills, applying theories and techniques to your projects as well as enhancing your presentation skills.

You will work on industry-led briefs which have been supported in recent years by Gymshark, Selfridges, Superdry and Next. You will be inspired by our recent alumni guests and supported by our dedicated academic team that have an extensive range of industry experience as buyers, designers, artists and marketeers.

Full information:

www.bcu.ac.uk/fashion-business-promotion



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

IMPORTANT: The contents of this course are currently being reviewed by the University and may be subject to change. Check bcu.ac.uk/courses for the latest information.

Year 1

- Fashion Business Context
- Buying and Merchandising
- Trend Forecasting
- Visual Merchandising

Year 2

- Marketing and PR
- International Retailing
- Event Management
- Work Placement or Collaborative Project

Year 3

- Major Project Dissertation
- Independent Major Project
- Self-promotion and the Future

Foundation year content includes:

Fashion and Textile Skills and Processes; Trends Research; Lifestyle; Signature Project.

RELATED COURSES

130 BA (Hons) Fashion Branding and Communication

212 BA (Hons) Textile Design

UCAS POINTS:

112



"A highlight from the course for me was working with the staff. My tutor really believed in me and made me feel like his equal which was really empowering."

TONI ROWLES

BA (Hons)

Fashion Design

Birmingham Institute of Jewellery, Fashion and Textiles

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W230 (1188 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a portfolio of your creative work. Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see the video below.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Be equipped with the necessary knowledge and skills to succeed in the fashion industry and have the chance to take part in exciting work placements, which have previously included companies such as Ted Baker, Mary Katrantzou, Paul Smith and River Island. The University is currently reviewing this course internally and there may be changes to its contents for 2023/24.

Your first year will introduce you to a number of fashion topics, helping you to develop a good foundation of fashion knowledge and skills, in both design and technical areas. The second year helps to strengthen your personal and professional development in relation to your own career goals.

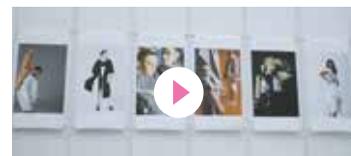
An optional placement year takes place between Years 2 and 3, providing an opportunity for an internship in industry. You will be supported with the application process for the internship with CV workshops, portfolio building and careers tutorials.

Your final year gives you the opportunity to specialise in womenswear or menswear. You will focus on your own individual area of practice and produce garments that reflect your personal direction as a creative fashion design graduate.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/fashion-design

BA (Hons) Fashion Design, BA (Hons) Costume Design and Practice and BA (Hons) Garment Technology have a shared first year of study.

FY This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/fashion-portfolio-vid

UCAS POINTS:

112



"This course combines theoretical and practical skills with traditional and cutting-edge technologies. Through creativity, experimentation, and original thinking, it enables students to become skilled and employable creators of fashion imagery."

JOE MILES, COURSE DIRECTOR

BA (Hons)

Fashion Imaging

Birmingham Institute of Jewellery, Fashion and Textiles

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

1152 (1153 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a portfolio of your creative work. Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see www.bcu.ac.uk/portfolio-guidance.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

This course will enable you to become a creative and innovative fashion imagemaker. By effectively embracing new and traditional technologies, with an open and experimental approach, you will learn how to create exciting and challenging fashion imagery.

You will be encouraged to experiment in technologies including photography, virtual and augmented reality, 2D and 3D drawing, moving image, animation and 360° video. In so doing, you will develop radical, sophisticated imagery within the fashion genre, an area that thrives on this approach.

You will also benefit from the University's state-of-the-art facilities, acclimatising you to industry practice. Collaborative opportunities with fashion students are plentiful and an important component of the course. As you progress, guided by staff with industry expertise across a range of disciplines, you will refine and focus your practice, supported by modules that have been designed to be tailored to your interests and specialisms.

Employability is embedded throughout the course. You will learn critical skills through working on live briefs and modules focused on developing your employability. Combined with your creative expertise, these will launch you into your future career.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/fashion-imaging

FY This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

RELATED COURSES

- 131 BA (Hons) Fashion Business and Promotion
- 130 BA (Hons) Fashion Branding and Communication
- 187 BA (Hons) Photography

UCAS POINTS:

112

Content includes:

IMPORTANT: The contents of this course are currently being reviewed by the University and may be subject to change. Check bcu.ac.uk/courses for the latest information.

Year 1

- Design Development and Realisation
- Individual Aesthetic
- Creative Direction
- Context and Theory

Year 2

- Creative Realisation
- Critical Studies
- Work Placement OR Collaborative Practice
- Advanced Practice

Year 3

- Contextual Studies
- Independent Practice
- Major Project

Foundation year content includes:

Fashion and Textile Skills and Processes; Trends Research; Lifestyle; Signature Project.

RELATED COURSES

- 102 BA (Hons) Costume Design and Practice
- 140 BA (Hons) Garment Technology
- 130 BA (Hons) Fashion Branding and Communication
- 212 BA (Hons) Textile Design



"In my first year one of my short scripts was published, I directed a short documentary and I helped make a feature documentary. You can get a taste of the different roles in the film industry and that's going to be really helpful when I graduate."

KRISTOF MARTON

BA (Hons)

Film and Screenwriting

Birmingham Institute of Creative Arts

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

P3W8 (1222 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Our BA (Hons) Film and Screenwriting degree will develop your skills across key film studies and screenwriting debates and conventions. You will be taught by noted film scholars and established practitioners, who will provide their knowledge of international film and screenwriting perspectives.

This course will teach you to consider a wide range of 'script to screen' traditions from theory, practice and industry perspectives.

You will gain an understanding of Hollywood cinema conventions and screenwriting genres (such as rom-com, thriller, science fiction and horror case studies). You will also be introduced to other international traditions that range from European cinema, documentary to smartphone filmmaking and beyond. Focusing on the aesthetic and creative aspects of film and screenwriting, you'll consider storytelling techniques, narratology and screen adaptation.

Modules on film festival programming and entrepreneurship provide core skills relevant to the film industry. You will have opportunities to work on established film festivals that are associated with the course and have access to film collections that will enrich your course of studies.

Full information:

www.bcu.ac.uk/film-and-screenwriting



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

RELATED COURSES

135 BA (Hons) Filmmaking

Content includes:

Year 1

- Screenwriting for Film Genres
- Film and the Principles of Storytelling
- The Language of Film
- Documentary: Theory and Practice

Year 2

- Adaption for the Screen
- Festival Planning
- Collaborative Practice
- Option modules

Year 3

- Horror Narratives
- Major Project
- Option modules

Foundation year content includes:

Cross-media Production 1 and 2; Practice Project; Media Context and Production; Professional and Academic Skills.

» WORK ON THE ACCLAIMED CINE-EXCESS INTERNATIONAL FILM FESTIVAL AND USE ON-SITE FILM ARCHIVES AS PART OF YOUR STUDIES.

UCAS POINTS:

112



"The course not only provided me with industry-standard experience and facilities, it also gave me the chance to explore my own ideas outside the classroom, supporting me every step of the way. I couldn't recommend it enough."

SADOR ZERIE

BA (Hons)

Filmmaking

Birmingham Institute of Creative Arts

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

P313 (1223 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Our cutting-edge BA (Hons) Filmmaking course will develop your skills across key filmmaking debates and practice conventions. You will be taught by industry-established practitioners and noted film scholars, who will provide their knowledge of international film criticism and filmmaking perspectives. This course will introduce you to the principles of filmmaking, alongside training in film industry perspectives and practice.

You will learn to become a visual storyteller, within drama or documentary, and will work collaboratively, within multidisciplinary teams to craft engaging narrative-focused films. You will also learn key skills and acquire practice-based knowledge within the filmmaking production processes, such as cinematography and post-production techniques.

You can also opt into a range of options allowing you to consider the skills of film entrepreneurship, the popularity of cult cinema traditions, and the appeal of Bollywood filmmaking.

You will be taught at the City Centre Campus, home to an impressive range of media resources, studios and edit suites, and your formal studies will be enriched by the possibility to work on a range of external events, such as the Cine-Excess International Film Festival.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/filmmaking



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» WORK AS PART OF A MIXED DISCIPLINE FILM TEAM TO CREATE CUTTING-EDGE DOCUMENTARIES DURING YOUR FIRST YEAR OF STUDY.

UCAS POINTS:

112

Content includes:

Year 1

- Hollywood: Early Film to Blockbuster
- Film Industry Primer
- Foundations of Filmmaking
- Documentary: Theory and Practice

Year 2

- Film Festivals
- Filmmaking Practices
- Collaborative Practice
- Option modules

Year 3

- Post-production Techniques
- Major Project
- Option modules

Foundation year content includes:

Cross-media Production 1 and 2; Practice Project; Media Context and Production; Professional and Academic Skills.

RELATED COURSES

134 BA (Hons) Film and Screenwriting

173 BA (Hons) Media Production



“The main points to consider when choosing Birmingham City University are the strong focus on graduate employability, the international outlook and the community.”

DENISA FATU

BSc (Hons)

Finance and Investment

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

N30I (1174 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Gain lifelong skills for a successful career in the finance and investment world with our innovative degree. The course is focused on a practical application of financial skills in the investing world, qualities that are in high demand in modern business.

Designed to equip you with technical knowledge and skills as well as a range of employability attributes, the course will develop you as a work-ready graduate for careers in finance and investment across different industries.

As you progress, you will become more effective and creative in problem-solving, as well as being able to critically advise individuals and companies in the UK and internationally. The modules are designed to enhance and develop your theoretical understanding from an academic perspective, but also to apply acquired knowledge to the finance and investment sector.

During the second and final years of the course, there will be more flexible learning opportunities that will enable you to specialise in particular subject areas, as well as allowing you to tailor your course to a specific career path.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/finance-investment



This course can be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» YOU HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO EMBARK ON A YEAR-LONG PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT AS PART OF A FULL-TIME DEGREE COURSE.

UCAS POINTS:

112

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Finance
- Professional Development for Accounting
- Principles of Economics
- Quantitative Methods for Finance

Year 2

- Financial Analysis for Investment
- Corporate Finance
- Risk Management
- Financial Modelling

Year 3

- Current Issues and Trends in Finance
- Financial Derivatives
- Equity and Fixed Income Securities
- Investment and Portfolio Management

Foundation year content includes:

Accounting and Personal Finance; An Introduction to Management and Leadership; Business in Context; Developing Business and Academic Skills for Success; Developing Interpersonal and Marketing Skills for Success; Foundation Practice Project.

ACCREDITATION



“If you wish to work in the professional environment, why not immerse yourself beforehand and study in that environment? I believe the city of Birmingham offers that with the various companies, banks and political organisations.”

GABRIEL BRADNICK



BSc (Hons)

Financial Economics

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

LN13 (1176 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Our BSc (Hons) Financial Economics degree prepares you for a career in the financial sector as a financial economist, analyst, planner, investment analyst, or similar role. Our degree provides both sound theoretical knowledge and technical skills which are highly sought after by employers. This degree is built on core principles of economics, which are then applied to financial markets and institutions.

The course will empower you to understand competing economic ideas, think critically, and apply your knowledge in your daily life and in your future workplace. Our degree is highly flexible, and apart from studying core economics subjects, you will be able to select optional modules which are most suitable for your own learning needs and career goals.

You will be taught by industry-experienced academics who bring real-world practical knowledge to the classroom. You will be able to work on live client projects with our Business Advice Centre that will give you exposure to challenges and issues faced by businesses, and a chance to develop successful solutions.

You will be right in the hub of a vibrant city and be surrounded by other likeminded students on a variety of economics, business, finance and accounting degrees.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/financial-economics



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Principles of Economics
- Introduction to Finance
- Economic Analysis
- Data Intelligence

Year 2

- Intermediate Microeconomics
- Intermediate Macroeconomics
- Corporate Finance
- Econometrics

Year 3

- International Finance
- International Economics
- Real Estate Economics and Financial Bubbles
- Economics or Business Research Project

Foundation year content includes:

Accounting and Personal Finance; An Introduction to Management and Leadership; Business in Context; Developing Business and Academic Skills for Success; Developing Interpersonal and Marketing Skills for Success; Foundation Practice Project.

» YOU HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO EMBARK ON A YEAR-LONG PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT AS PART OF A FULL-TIME DEGREE COURSE.

UCAS POINTS:

112



www.bcu.ac.uk/ec-vid



“Grand Union and Birmingham School of Art are part of the same arts ecology in the city, the region and beyond. By embedding employability into the curriculum, students graduate with the skills and confidence to flourish in the contemporary art world.”

CHERYL JONES, DIRECTOR, GRAND UNION

BA (Hons)

Fine Art

Birmingham Institute of Creative Arts

CAMPUS

Margaret Street

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W101 (1161 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a portfolio of your work, ideas and experiments (physical or digital). Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see www.bcu.ac.uk/portfolio-guidance.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

Through the skilful manipulation of materials, processes and ideas, artists are able to offer creative insights which shape who we are and how we exist in the world around us. On BA (Hons) Fine Art, you will work with professional artists to develop your own ideas and creative journey, gaining valuable skills that will allow you to flourish in a range of careers across the industries, for example as an artist, curator, teacher or arts coordinator.

The ethos and values of BA (Hons) Fine Art are based on a four-pillar structure to emphasise its distinctive features and focuses. **Making Skills** is a central tenet of the course, facilitating the acquisition of skills through our workshops, studios and by working with fabricators from the industrial city of Birmingham.

Making Public will see you explore external-facing engagement opportunities in disseminating outcomes and generating participation with audiences. **Making with Communities** supports you in considering ways of sustaining meaningful relationships between your art practice and society while growing networks and links with others.

Making a Living focuses on creative career routes as you establish a professional context for your work through an understanding of the public and private art sectors in order to position yourself within the creative industries.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/fine-art



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Making Studio
- Making a Living 1: Developing Skills
- Making Meanings
- Making Public

Year 2

- Making Critical
- Making a Living 2: With Communities
- Making Practice
- Faculty Optional Module (Live Project or Work Placement)

In your second year, you will have the opportunity to replace 20 credits of study with an exchange programme.

Year 3

- Making Exhibitions
- Making Research
- Making a Living 3: Professional Practice

Foundation year content includes:

Understanding Practice; Creative Development and Production; Perspectives on Practice; Creative Realisation

RELATED COURSES

- 75 BA (Hons) Art and Design
- 76 BA (Hons) Art Business (Top-Up)

“Fire Engineering graduates are in great demand and this course will prepare you for a working career in the sector. You will have the opportunity to help create safer buildings for the benefit of society.”

MICHAEL GERGES, SENIOR LECTURER



BEng (Hons)

Fire Engineering

School of Engineering and the Built Environment

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

1072 (1365 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

Learn to save lives and improve building safety as one of the next generation of fire engineers. Our academic team brings together expertise in teaching, learning and research, for one of the first courses of its kind.

Our Fire Engineering course will give you the skills needed to become a future Fire Engineer, as well as an understanding of the social, commercial, legal, ethical, economic and environmental factors associated with engineering.

The course will cover a wide range of subjects, including fire dynamics, the fire safety of different types of buildings, human behaviour, evacuation modelling and fire law. You will learn a wide range of transferable skills that are key to fire engineering, such as management, teamworking, leadership, and resolving engineering design projects and problems.

Our engineering courses focus on project-based activities, giving you lots of opportunity to work in teams on projects from design to implementation. This will give you practical experience of applying engineering science to real-world problems, working in multidisciplinary teams to develop your interpersonal skills, and prepare you for a key aspect of modern engineering practice.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/fire-engineering

Content includes:

Year 1

- Engineering Principles
- Mathematical Modelling
- Introduction to Fire Safety and Accidents
- Fire Science and Risk Management

Year 2

- Fire Dynamics
- Fire and the Built Environment
- Project Management

Year 3

- Fire Safety Management
- Fire Design Project
- Thermodynamics

» YOU'LL BE TAUGHT BY INDUSTRY PRACTITIONERS AND RESEARCHERS WITH A BACKGROUND ACROSS THE FIRE ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY, TO ENHANCE YOUR LEARNING EXPERIENCE.

» YOU HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO EMBARK ON A YEAR-LONG PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT AS PART OF A FULL-TIME DEGREE COURSE.



"I collaborated with Burberry on my final major project and was head-hunted by a clothing supplier while displaying my collection at the end-of-year exhibition. I truly believe that without the input of the course I would not have progressed within industry so quickly."

SADIE CHANCE

BA (Hons)

Garment Technology

Birmingham Institute of Jewellery, Fashion and Textiles

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W2JK (1189 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a portfolio of your creative work. Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see the video below.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:
112

Develop a professional and enquiring attitude within technical aspects of clothing production and an ability to become confident and self-motivated in your chosen practice. With excellent links within the industry, you will benefit from our close working relationships with fashion brands which have included Burberry, Karen Millen, Hackett and George at Asda. The University is currently reviewing this course internally and there may be changes to its contents for 2023/24.

Your first year will introduce you to a number of fashion topics that will help you to develop a good foundation of fashion knowledge and skills in both design and technical areas. Your second year helps to strengthen your personal and professional development.

There is an optional placement year between Years 2 and 3. You will be supported with the application process for a placement year with CV workshops, portfolio building and careers tutorials, and the assessed outcomes of your experience will be submitted on return to the University.

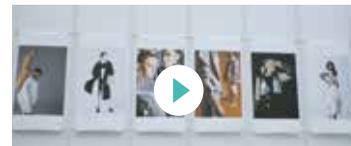
Your final year introduces advanced pattern cutting, fittings, grading and sizing, production planning, costing, testing and technical packs. You will use industry-standard Gerber pattern-cutting software, and strengthen your knowledge of global manufacturing.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/garm-tech

BA (Hons) Garment Technology, BA (Hons) Fashion Design and BA (Hons) Costume Design and Practice have a shared first year of study.



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/fashion-portfolio-vid

Content includes:

IMPORTANT: The contents of this course are currently being reviewed by the University and may be subject to change. Check bcu.ac.uk/courses for the latest information.

Year 1

- Design Development and Realisation
- Individual Aesthetic
- Creative Direction
- Context and Theory

Year 2

- Creative Realisation
- Critical Studies
- Work Placement OR Collaborative Practice
- Advanced Practice

Year 3

- Contextual Studies
- Independent Practice
- Major Project

Foundation year content includes:

Fashion and Textile Skills and Processes; Trends Research; Lifestyle; Signature Project.

RELATED COURSES

132 BA (Hons) Fashion Design

212 BA (Hons) Textile Design

102 BA (Hons) Costume Design and Practice



"The course meant that I was able to be successful in my job as a gemmologist in the Assay Office, and those skills have made it possible for me to move on in my career working for The Fine Jewellery Company in Birmingham."

CHERYL OWEN

Gemmological Association | Foundation Certificate / Gemmology Diploma / Diamond Diploma

Birmingham Institute of Jewellery, Fashion and Textiles

Leading to a globally respected award, you can register to study for Fellowship of Gem-A on successful completion. You can take the Foundation Certificate before progressing to the more scientific study of the Gemmology Diploma, and then the prestigious Diamond Diploma.

Gem-A's Gemmology Diploma is the most prestigious gemmological qualification in the gem and jewellery trade, while the Diamond Diploma is the ultimate education in diamonds.

Content includes:

Foundation Certificate

- Careful handling of commercially important gems, such as diamonds, sapphires, rubies and emeralds
- Investigate imitation and synthetic gem materials
- Use basic gemmological tools
- Examine how gems are used in jewellery
- Learn about the value and durability of gems
- Identify features of commercially important gems
- Gain Cert GA status with the Gemmological Association.

Gemmology Diploma

- Gain an in-depth understanding of gemmology
- Develop competence in handling, testing and identification
- Interact with the jewellery trade
- On graduation, you are eligible for election to FGA Membership status of the Gemmological Association.

Diamond Diploma

- One of the world's most respected diamond awards
- Investigate diamond grading
- The 4Cs (carat weight, colour, clarity and cut)
- Learn how to identify imitations and treatments
- Successful completion allows you to apply for election to Diamond Membership of the Gemmological Association, and to use the letters DGA after your name.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/gem-a

» GAIN INDUSTRY-RECOGNISED
GEMMOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION ACCREDITATION.



“Every day I use the experience I gained in identifying gemstones and their treatments. Attention to detail, precision and the ability to adapt to new techniques are crucial and these are all skills you’ll learn at BCU.”

EMILY JONES, STAFF GEMMOLOGIST AT GIA NEW YORK

BSc (Hons)

Gemmology and Jewellery Studies

Birmingham Institute of Jewellery, Fashion and Textiles

CAMPUS

Assay Office Birmingham

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

73J9 (1194 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above (no equivalents)
- Interview.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Study on our Gemmology and Jewellery Studies degree and gain the highest level of professionally recognised gemmological skills. Based in the heart of Birmingham’s thriving Jewellery Quarter, you will explore precious gems and all relevant aspects of the jewellery trade. The University is currently reviewing this course internally and there may be changes to its contents for 2023/24.

This course offers a comprehensive education in all areas of gemmological theory and testing, diamond grading and jewellery valuation. With our fully equipped gem labs at your disposal, you will have the chance to test a wide range of gem materials with both standard and advanced equipment. There will also be a chance to learn complementary skills such as photography.

You will study at our world-class purpose-built facilities at the Assay Office, just a few minutes’ walk from Vittoria Street.

Our staff team are all experts in their field and have extensive industry experience. Our graduates have gone on to work in a wide variety of roles in the jewellery industry throughout the world.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/gemmology



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» STUDY IN OUR PURPOSE-BUILT, INDUSTRY-STANDARD FACILITIES.

UCAS POINTS:

112



“This course aims to help equip you with the knowledge and skills to compete in the exciting global hospitality market. The course combines the academic rigour of a regular BSc (Hons) course with hands-on practical application.”

JOHN SCRIMGEOUR, COURSE LEADER

BSc (Hons)

Global Hospitality Management

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

UCAS CODE

1035

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

The global hospitality industry provides job opportunities for millions of people around the world at all stages of their career development.

To help in equipping you with the knowledge and skills to work in the exciting global hospitality industry, the BSc (Hons) Global Hospitality Management course will combine academic theories and hands-on practical experience throughout the degree with embedded workplace learning opportunities.

You will learn how to analyse the strategies of global hospitality companies, the management of hospitality facilities (including rooms division), food and beverage management, business analytics, revenue management, and emotional and social intelligence.

You will be adept at understanding cultural differences, customer relationship management and global marketing strategies, in addition to a variety of other highly transferable skills.

Full information:

www.bcu.ac.uk/hospitality-management



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/ghm-vid

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Global Hospitality and Tourism Industry
- Procurement and Supply Chain Management in Hospitality Industry
- Creativity and Innovation in the Global Hospitality Industry

Year 2

- Introduction to Hotel Operations and Rooms Division
- Fundamentals of Revenue Management
- Global Hospitality Digital Marketing

Year 3

- Global Strategy Management in Hospitality
- Hospitality Financial Management
- Contemporary Issues in Global Hospitality and Technology

Foundation year content includes:

Accounting and Personal Finance; An Introduction to Management and Leadership; Business in Context; Developing Business and Academic Skills for Success; Developing Interpersonal and Marketing Skills for Success; Foundation Practice Project.

RELATED COURSES

- 129 BA (Hons) Event, Venue and Experience Management
- 144 BA (Hons) Global Sport Management



"BCU offered me a course that differs from any other that I've seen. It's intriguing, concise and exactly what I was looking for. It will allow me to truly immerse myself into my studies, and continually grow my passion for the sports management field."

MOLLY WHITEHEAD

BA (Hons)

Global Sport Management

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

N880 (1175 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

The global sports market is estimated to be worth between £400 and £500 billion, and is growing at a significant rate year on year. Over the past decade, there has been a huge increase in career opportunities in the global sport sector that require graduates with the skills, attributes and experience to thrive in such a dynamic industry.

This undergraduate course will provide the academic expertise needed to help students develop an exciting professional future.

Combining theory and practical application, this course will draw heavily from practising sports leaders to cover multiple aspects such as technology and digital innovation, marketing, events, operations and analytics. Internships, placements, project fieldwork and workshops will enable students to start working towards their chosen career.

All modules balance a range of relevant theory and concepts with practical application, and throughout the course students reflect on and apply this content into real-life scenarios – enabling them to enhance and critique their learning. In short, this is a course designed to be the catalyst for students to forge a successful career in the global sports industry.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/GSM



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

ACCREDITATION



UCAS POINTS:

112

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Global Sport Management
- Principles of Marketing
- Sports Events Management
- Building Your Brand

Year 2

- Sports Analytics and Digital Innovation
- Personal Development as Global Sports Manager
- Culture and Consumer Behaviour in Global Sports
- Marketing Communications Planning

Year 3

- Marketing Strategy and Leadership
- Strategic Management
- Global Sports Law, Policy and CSR
- Business Advice Project

Foundation year content includes:

Accounting and Personal Finance; An Introduction to Management and Leadership; Business in Context; Developing Business and Academic Skills for Success; Developing Interpersonal and Marketing Skills for Success; Foundation Practice Project.

» THIS IS THE ONLY UNDERGRADUATE GLOBAL SPORT MANAGEMENT COURSE IN THE UK TO INCLUDE STUDENT MEMBERSHIP WITH CMI AT NO EXTRA COST.

"I like the freedom of the course and how you're encouraged to try out everything from traditional art practices to very modern ones. The support from the tutors is amazing."

OLIVER CANTRILL



BA (Hons)

Graphic Design

Birmingham Institute of Creative Arts

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W211 (1219 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a portfolio of your creative work (physical or digital). Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see www.bcu.ac.uk/portfolio-guidance.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

This exciting course is a must for creative mavericks and anyone passionate about graphic design looking to pursue a career in the industry. The course has been structured to provide you with industry-standard skills in the fields of communication, branding, strategy and design, in still and moving images, both in print and online.

You will benefit from our great links to major advertising agencies, publishing houses and interactive design studios, and receive commercially relevant guidance based on contemporary approaches and historical contexts from your enthusiastic and knowledgeable tutors. Graduates have gone on to become leaders in their fields and specialisms and often return to the University to share their knowledge.

This course will enhance your design skills and challenge your creative thinking, helping you identify the latest directions in design communication.

You will develop your skills by engaging with live project briefs with a variety of companies, both local and international. Previous students have worked on live projects with McCann, The Times, Chapter, Cogent Elliott, Birmingham Hippodrome, Hello Creatives and Saatchi & Saatchi.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/graphic-com



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Visual Communication
- Principles and Practice of Graphic Communication
- Narrative
- Enterprise of Graphic Communication
- Discourse

Year 2

- Context of Graphic Communication
- Live Project
- Collaborative Practice OR Work Placement
- Identifying Direction

In your second year you will have the opportunity to undertake an exchange programme.

Year 3

- Critical Practice
- Major Project

Foundation year content includes:

Understanding Practice; Creative Development and Production; Perspectives on Practice; Creative Realisation.

RELATED COURSES

- 75 BA (Hons) Art and Design
- 133 BA (Hons) Fashion Imaging
- 150 BA (Hons) Illustration
- 187 BA (Hons) Photography

» LIVE PROJECT PARTNERSHIPS HAVE INCLUDED THE NHS, THE CHARLES NYC, STUDIO BONITO, MCCANN ERICKSON, THE TIMES NEWSPAPER GROUP, CHAPTER, ONE BLACK BEAR, COGENT ELLIOTT AND LEO BURNETT LONDON.

UCAS POINTS:

112



CertHE / FdSc

Health and Social Care

School of Health Sciences

CAMPUS

City South

DURATION

1 or 2 years full-time,
work-based learning

UCAS CODE

N/A – apply direct

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

You must be employed in a health or social care support worker role (or equivalent).

- A Levels: minimum of Grade D in one subject
- BTEC Diploma: MP
- BTEC Extended Diploma: PPP
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 12 Level 2 Mathematics and 12 Level 2 English Language if not already achieved at GCSE or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 24 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

All offers to applicants who are self-funding are subject to satisfactory Occupational Health and Disclosure and Barring Service checks.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

If you are a healthcare assistant, support worker or equivalent within a health and social care setting, and want to take your career to the next level, this course will support you to gain the work-based skills you need.

This work-based learning course includes one protected university study day each week, with a high level of support from your personal tutors, workplace mentors and assessors. You can choose to study for one year and gain a Certificate of Higher Education, or two years to complete the foundation degree.

Move your career forward while working in one of the following areas: diagnostic radiography, maternity, mammography or surgical care support.

The School's belief in working collaboratively, and for mutual benefit, with employers and NHS Trust colleagues means your studies accurately reflect the hands-on operations of contemporary practice. Our facilities include simulated hospital wards, an operating theatre, home environment room and state-of-the-art laboratories.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/health-sc

This course can also be accessed as a degree apprenticeship. See www.bcu.ac.uk/ap-health

» THIS IS A FULL-TIME WORK-BASED LEARNING PROGRAMME.

Content includes:

Year 1 modules:

- Principles of Personal and Professional Development
- Principles of Anatomy and Physiology

Plus:

- A pathway-specific skills module

Year 2 modules:

- Evidence-based Healthcare
- Becoming a Paraprofessional

Plus:

- A pathway-specific skills module
- Pathway-specific optional modules

"I have developed the skills, knowledge and competency to provide clinical support in delivery of care to patients. The support I received helped me to become a compassionate, confident and professional Assistant Practitioner."

JUSTYNA SMAZYK



PATHWAYS:

Diagnostic Radiography

Get involved in the pivotal role of supplying crucial information to medical and other clinical staff to help plan treatment. You may already be working in radiology/imaging departments so will have an understanding of the environment and the importance of radiation safety and accurate examinations.

Pathway-specific modules include:

- Diagnostic Radiography for Assistant Practice
- Physics for Radiography Practitioners
- Advanced Diagnostic Radiography for Assistant Practice.

Mammography

Examine psychological and cultural influences relevant to working in a breast imaging department. This pathway will be of interest to Assistant Practitioners or those in a similar role who are employed in a breast imaging service. You will develop the fundamental skills and knowledge required to undertake mammographic imaging of the breast.

Pathway-specific modules include:

- Mammography – Principles and Practice
- Physics for Radiography Practitioners
- Service User Journey in Imaging.

» 92% OVERALL SATISFACTION FOR THIS COURSE.

National Student Survey 2021.

Maternity

Maternity Support Workers are an integral part of the maternity workforce and play an important role in supporting midwives and the wider maternity teams, as well as mothers and their babies. If you are a support worker working within a maternity setting, this pathway will be of particular interest to help you develop your role and gain competence in the principles of caring for pregnant women.

Pathway-specific modules include:

- Knowledge and Skills to Practise in Maternity Practice
- Supporting Normal Birth
- Advanced Knowledge and Skills in Maternity Care
- Supporting the Transition to Parenting.

Surgical Care Support

This pathway is aimed at those who work within a perioperative setting and facilitates opportunities for you to develop responsibility, accountability and critical thinking and problem-solving skills, raising your awareness of issues that impact upon an individual's health, their safety and clinical practice in the perioperative care setting.

Pathway-specific modules include:

- Fundamental Perioperative Practice
- The Wider Principles of Perioperative Care
- Developing Perioperative Practice
- Contemporary Influences in Perioperative Practice.

» WE HAVE BEEN AWARDED THE SKILLS FOR HEALTH QUALITY MARK, WHICH RECOGNISES OUR HIGH-QUALITY LEARNING AND TRAINING FOR THE HEALTH SECTOR.



"I learned such a lot making my final masterpiece. I entered it into a young talent competition and won which meant that I could take it to the biggest watch fair in the world and show alongside some amazing, inspirational clock and watch makers."

ANNA-ROSIE KIRK

BA (Hons)

Horology

Birmingham Institute of Jewellery, Fashion and Textiles

CAMPUS

Vittoria Street

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W723 (1193 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to attend an interview.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

This course is designed to train and create employable graduates in horology. It has been tailored to meet the growing demand for watchmakers and clockmakers, qualified to industry standards. Our outstanding industry links have included brands such as Cartier, Louis Vuitton Moët Hennessy (LVMH), Christopher Ward and the British Museum. The University is currently reviewing this course internally and there may be changes to its contents for 2023/24.

Our undergraduate programme will enable you to study clocks and watches, both mechanical and electronic, and the art and science of time measurement. You will be supported by experienced staff and visiting tutors who will share their expertise in practice, research and design techniques.

You will be using industry-standard software, such as the Solidworks CAD package, to develop design and technical drawing skills, as well as both traditional and modern niche skills of repair, conservation and restoration.

You will have the chance to undertake placements and mentoring, and develop technical expertise in a commercial setting, alongside our unique partnerships with internationally respected names. You also have the opportunity to gain membership of the British Horological Institute, the Antiquarian Horological Society and the British Watch and Clock Makers Guild.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/horology



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

RELATED COURSES

- 158 BA (Hons) Jewellery and Objects
- 159 HND Jewellery and Silversmithing
- 138 BA (Hons) Fine Art

Content includes:

IMPORTANT: The contents of this course are currently being reviewed by the University and may be subject to change. Check bcu.ac.uk/courses for the latest information.

Year 1

- Introduction to Horology
- Production Techniques
- Specialist Horological Skills

Year 2

- Commercial Servicing Skills
- Advanced Production Techniques
- Commercial Awareness (optional)
- Luxury Jewellery Branding (optional)
- Work Placement (optional)
- Live Project (optional)

Year 3

- Major Project – explore an area of personal interest to you
- Employment Skills – to further develop the practical and professional skills required to become a professional horologist

Foundation year content includes: Introduction to School of Jewellery; Applied Visual and Workshop Practice; Contextual Enquiry; Signature Project.

» WE CURRENTLY HAVE PARTNERSHIPS WITH LUXURY GOODS BRANDS LOUIS VUITTON MOËT HENNESSY (LVMH) AND CARTIER.

"All the course lecturers have an extensive amount of practical experience; they share their knowledge and provide real-life examples. They don't just want us to achieve the bare minimum, but will push and encourage us to achieve our utmost best!"

SOMMAIYYA BEGUM



BA (Hons)

Human Resource Management

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

NN16

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Our Human Resource Management degree equips you with the tools you need to develop the high-performing personnel and innovative teams demanded by business. This course teaches you about the importance of motivating and managing people within a business, showing you the link between successful performance and the people you employ.

You will develop your skills through real projects, field trips and interactive workshops. This work-integrated approach to learning means that graduates of this course leave with real, practical experience and can go on to work for a wide range of companies such as Virgin Media, CrossCountry Trains and the NHS.

This course draws on all aspects of people management, enabling you not only to build knowledge and understanding but also a high degree of professional competence in the field of people management and development. You will have the option to undertake a work placement to gain practical work experience within a business, ensuring you are prepared for a successful career from the moment you graduate.

This degree course is approved by the Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CIPD). This means that the course is as professionally relevant and up-to-date as possible, taking into account the very latest developments in the profession.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/hrm



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/hrm-vid

Content includes:

Year 1

- Developing Your Personal Brand
- The Digital Business Environment
- Introduction to Human Resource Management
- Behaviour in Organisations

Year 2

- Employment Law in Context
- Management Development
- Recruitment and Selection Strategies
- Adding Value through HR

Year 3

- Employee Retention and Engagement
- Leading and Managing Change
- Coaching and Development
- Performance and Reward Management

Foundation year content includes: Accounting and Personal Finance; An Introduction to Management and Leadership; Business in Context; Developing Business and Academic Skills for Success; Developing Interpersonal and Marketing Skills for Success; Foundation Practice Project.

ACCREDITATION

CIPD
Approved centre

UCAS POINTS:

112

UCAS POINTS:

112



“Tutors encourage you to network with professionals; they invite industry experts into university so you are constantly in touch with them. When you finish university, not only will you have your portfolio but also something to put on your CV already.”

PHOEBE MUNGER

BA (Hons)

Illustration

Birmingham Institute of Creative Arts

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W220 (1218 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a portfolio of your creative work (physical or digital). Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see www.bcu.ac.uk/portfolio-guidance.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

This exciting, energetic course will give you the skills you need to capture and communicate ideas through pictures, as well as finding your individual visual voice through experimenting, risk taking and critical reflection.

You will explore how your work can be applied across a wide range of contexts, from commercial work to personally driven projects. There will also be the opportunity to develop new skills and different ways of thinking, enabling you to find your own individual, visual voice and prepare you for the ever-changing creative industry.

This programme celebrates the synthesis between illustration and other visual communication disciplines and will help you to develop strong student collaborations that aim to reflect industry practice. You will become part of a lively creative community, encouraging the value of peer learning.

You will also supplement your learning through an integrated workshop programme that provides the opportunity to work alongside, and be informed by, industry experts from a wide range of disciplines. Live project partnerships have included Tiny Tree Books, Birmingham Repertory Theatre, DanceXchange, Flatpack Film Festival, The Emma Press, Moonpig and Asda.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/illustration



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Visual Communication
- Principles and Practice of Illustration
- Narrative
- Enterprise of Illustration
- Discourse

Year 2

- Live Project
- Context of Illustration
- Collaborative Practice or Work Placement
- Identifying Direction

In your second year you will have the opportunity to undertake an exchange programme.

Year 3

- Critical Practice
- Major Project

Foundation year content includes: Understanding Practice; Creative Development and Production; Perspectives on Practice; Creative Realisation.

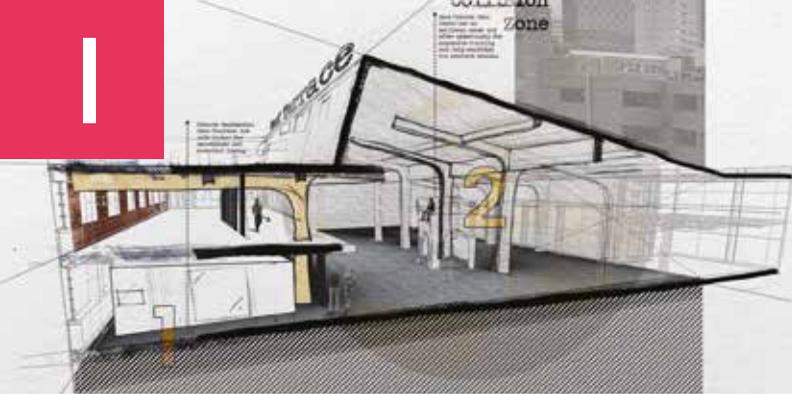


RELATED COURSES

- 145 BA (Hons) Graphic Design
- 187 BA (Hons) Photography
- 212 BA (Hons) Textile Design
- 75 BA (Hons) Art and Design

UCAS POINTS:

112



“Self-confidence, communication and digital software skills are three things the design world will test you on and this course gives them to you!”

LUKE REYNOLDS

BA (Hons)

Interior Architecture and Design

Birmingham School of Architecture and Design

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W250 (1199 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBB
- BTEC Diploma: combined with other Level 3 qualifications to achieve min. 120 UCAS points
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DDM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3 with 20 credits at Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a digital portfolio of your creative work. Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see www.bcu.ac.uk/portfolio-guidance.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Our Interior Architecture and Design degree is intended to encourage thinking and experimentation around reshaping and designing the interior of existing building elements.

The scope of the course aims to challenge you to formulate your personal style around the discipline of interior architecture and design, and to enhance your ability to critically reflect on a variety of elements: social, political, environmental and more. Your critical response to such fundamental concerns will be translated into innovative design solutions that form, shape and inhabit existing and new structures – rethink, reimagine, reform.

You will consider forms and shapes before completing the design circle with appropriate lighting, material and furniture application. You will have the chance to explore the spectrum of interior architecture as a discipline, from new formations within the space, to respecting, understanding and developing existing structures.

The course you follow is developed in a way to entice specialists from a variety of disciplines such as conservation, engineering, architecture, virtual reality and more to share their expertise with students. This will inspire you and help you gain valuable skills to develop your career as a creative new designer. Collaborative projects will also give you the opportunity to work together with students and lecturers of other disciplines.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/arc-design



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

RELATED COURSES

- 162 BA (Hons) Landscape Architecture
- 109 BA (Hons) Design for Future Living
- 74 BA (Hons) Architecture

UCAS POINTS:

120



“This is a programme with a truly international focus. You will develop the competencies specific to business and enterprise by studying and working with people from across the world.”

DR CINDY MILLMAN, LECTURER

BA (Hons)

International Business (Top-Up)

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

1 year full-time
2 years part-time

UCAS CODE

N121

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

For entry at Level 6:

- Foundation Degree: 240 credits of appropriate prior learning (120 at Level 4 and 120 at Level 5), minimum of 60% overall
- HND in a related subject: Merit profile
- ABE Advanced Diploma: at least Grade B in two modules in a relevant subject
- GCSE Grade 4 or above in English Language and Mathematics, or equivalent.

For entry at Level 5:

- 120 credits or equivalent at Level 4 with evidence of alignment to Level 4 learning outcomes. This alignment will be assessed via the University's Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) policy and processes.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

This course develops your knowledge and skills so you can apply what you learn internationally. We focus on giving you real business scenarios to put your learning to the test and get as much experience of the business world as possible.

Our top-up year in international business covers business strategy, operations, marketing, globalisation and much more. We encourage you to apply your learning to real experience and business scenarios, so you'll learn through group presentations, live projects and business case studies.

You get individual tutor support and they work closely with you to make sure you choose the projects and modules that will help you in your chosen career or further study.

You will benefit from our exceptional links to business. Our staff bring in expert guest speakers and industry gurus to help you with your projects. They've worked all over the world and bring experience from the Ministry of Defence, aerospace and multimillion pound conglomerates.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/int-business

Content includes:

- Dynamic Business Issues and Solutions
- Management Development
- Business Operations
- Marketing Communication Planning

Content includes:

Year 1

- Reordering Space
- Manipulating Space
- Design Devices
- 20th Century Design Cultures
- Transforming Space 1

Year 2

- Interior Strategies
- Transforming Space 2
- Design Communication
- Collaborative Practice (optional)
- Live Project (optional)

Year 3

- Critical Study
- Design Integration
- Major Project

Foundation year content includes:

Communication Skills; Professional and Academic Development; Design Techniques; Design Disciplines; Presentation Techniques; Place, Space and Objects.

» OUR SCHOOL IS CONNECTED TO A HUGE NETWORK OF PRACTITIONERS, DESIGNERS AND CREATIVE INDIVIDUALS. THIS PROVIDES A GREAT SPRINGBOARD FOR YOU TO CONNECT WITH THESE GROUPS.

» THIS COURSE ALLOWS YOU TO WORK ON A RANGE OF INNOVATIVE AND PRACTICAL PROJECTS WHICH WILL HELP YOU TO APPLY YOUR KNOWLEDGE TO REAL BUSINESSES AND REAL SITUATIONS.



“The holistic nature of the course gives students a thorough understanding of both the business and financial sectors, opening up numerous career paths. I look forward to applying the in-depth understanding I have gained.”

SEPIDEH SAFAEI KESHTGAR

BA (Hons)

International Finance (Top-Up)

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

1 year full-time

UCAS CODE

N390

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Foundation Degree: 240 credits of appropriate prior learning (120 at Level 4 and 120 at Level 5), minimum of 60% overall
- HND in a related subject: Merit profile
- ABE Advanced Diploma: at least Grade B in two modules in a relevant subject
- GCSE Grade 4 or above in English Language and Mathematics, or equivalent.

This alignment will be assessed via the University's Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) policy and processes.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Global financial and business environments are becoming increasingly intertwined. We use our longstanding links with the world of finance to develop your knowledge and real-world practical skills in international finance. With personal tutor support, we will also help you to select course modules which reflect your own learning needs and career goals.

The programme is designed to equip you with technical knowledge and skills as well as a range of employability skills and attributes. The course will encourage your intellectual and moral development and your personal commitment to the social purpose of becoming a business professional.

Studying on our City Centre Campus, you will choose from a range of modules including international reporting, financial management, globalisation and statistical modelling. You are encouraged to choose areas of study best suited to your future career plans.

You will be taught by industry-experienced academics who bring real-world practical knowledge to the classroom. They've forged careers and worked with renowned companies such as KPMG and Vauxhall, which means you get great contacts and benefit from their industry insights. Our students come to their top-up year from a variety of backgrounds, providing the added opportunity to gain valuable learning experiences from your peers.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/int-finance



www.bcu.ac.uk/bs-facilities



“This course challenges you to expand your knowledge and skills in the key business discipline of marketing. You will learn how businesses succeed globally and develop yourself in a nurturing and supportive environment.”

DAVID CASHMORE, COURSE LEADER

BA (Hons)

International Marketing (Top-Up)

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

1 year full-time

UCAS CODE

N550

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Foundation Degree: 240 credits of appropriate prior learning (120 at Level 4 and 120 at Level 5), minimum of 60% overall
- HND in a related subject: Merit profile
- ABE Advanced Diploma: at least Grade B in two modules in a relevant subject
- GCSE Grade 4 or above in English Language and Mathematics, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Our International Marketing top-up degree gives you the chance to broaden your knowledge of marketing within the global business environment. We'll teach you to apply your knowledge to real business scenarios, helping you to progress into employment, having already dealt with many situations you find in the working world.

You will take part in various activities to strengthen your expertise and learn from different cultures and experiences. During this top-up year, you will take a range of advanced modules that look at current marketing methods and contemporary business issues, such as contemporary advertising, e-business and marketing strategy, and planning.

Hands-on learning will go alongside more conventional teaching methods like lectures and seminars on this course. You will be put in a range of scenarios, such as assuming the role of an international marketing manager, strengthening your expertise in the areas employers want. There are opportunities to collaborate with students on other marketing courses and exchange different ideas and experiences.

The course combines business theory with exciting current marketing themes, such as emerging digital media and the importance of a positive consumer experience. From day one, you'll start to understand how organisations operate and what their current challenges and opportunities are.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/int-marketing



www.bcu.ac.uk/bs-facilities



“The course is a great platform for personal development; although oriented around jazz and improvisation, it still gives you room to decide which avenue of the profession you want to move into, as well as work out how to get there.”

TOM DUNNETT

BMus (Hons)

Jazz

Royal Birmingham Conservatoire

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

4 years full-time

UCAS CODE

310F (UCAS Conservatoires)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

An audition is an integral part of your application. For performers, a standard equivalent to Grade VIII (Distinction) from a major music examination board will be a likely minimum, though an official certificate is not a requirement.

Plus:

- A Levels: EE
- BTEC Diploma: PP
- BTEC Extended Diploma: PPP
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 24 points
- Five GCSEs at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent, including English Language.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

32

The launch of our Eastside Jazz Club has helped strengthen the integral role that Royal Birmingham Conservatoire has to play in the city's thriving jazz scene. Our Jazz Department is based around the Club, where student musicians share a platform and get invaluable side-by-side performance experience with the best on the scene, whom we welcome to our stage on a regular basis.

This course meets the needs of the modern jazz performer – it places emphasis on practical work, with the majority of time dedicated to one-to-one lessons, small group coaching and private practice. You will study modules that have been specifically and skilfully designed for jazz musicians, and as part of your learning we encourage you to explore in depth the relationship between improvisation and composition, which is central to developing your individual voice.

You will graduate as a versatile, professional musician who is knowledgeable about the entrepreneurial opportunities available to you, and aware of the commercial realities for musicians joining today's UK jazz scene as a portfolio musician.

As well as having our own club that has taken its place in Birmingham's vibrant jazz scene, our students enjoy professional experience opportunities with external gigs that familiarise them with the industry, for example through our current partnership with Cheltenham Jazz Festival, one of many ways we prepare you for the future.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/jazz



www.bcu.ac.uk/jazz-vid

Content includes:

Year 1

- Principal Study 1
- Praxis 1
- Listening and Context 1
- Professional Portfolio 1: Community Engagement

Year 2

- Principal Study 2
- Praxis 2
- Listening and Context 2
- Professional Portfolio 2: Pedagogy and Practice

Year 3

- Principal Study 3
- Music Production
- Music Promotion

Year 4

- Principal Study 4
- Final Project
- Major Project

Plus one or two modules chosen from the following:

- Further Pedagogy
- Music, Community and Wellbeing
- Language of Music: Specialisms 2
- Contextual Studies: Specialisms 2
- Professional Development
- Work Placement

» 90% OF STUDENTS SAID THE COURSE PROVIDED THEM WITH OPPORTUNITIES TO EXPLORE IDEAS OR CONCEPTS IN DEPTH.

National Student Survey 2021.





"It's amazing working on live projects such as these – it's real life and out there for the public to see. It's really nerve-wracking being shortlisted from the whole year and then to have found out I won it was one of the best feelings ever."

ALISE ZLATKINA, WINNER OF THE LIVE PROJECT WITH HORTICULTURE WEEK

BA (Hons)

Jewellery and Objects

Birmingham Institute of Jewellery, Fashion and Textiles

CAMPUS

Vittoria Street

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W239 (1195 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a portfolio of your creative work (physical or digital). Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see the video below.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Pursue innovation, challenge conventions and push the boundaries of the discipline with this creative course. Individuality is fundamental to your creative development, personal philosophy and direction. The School is uniquely positioned in the heart of the Jewellery Quarter, enabling you to be fully immersed in the industry from the first day of your studies. The University is currently reviewing this course internally and there may be changes to its contents for 2023/24.

You will be encouraged to create innovative designs to a high standard and have the chance to enter competitions and awards on this internationally respected jewellery design course.

In your first year of study, the focus is on developing traditional processes followed by experimental materials investigation, allowing you to enter the second year with a range of skills and the confidence to explore various optional topics, and live and collaborative projects. In the final year, you will be guided by your own inspiration and supported by highly experienced tutors. You will also benefit from our rolling programme of Artists in Residence.

While studying on this course you will have the opportunity to gain commercial experience and develop key employability skills. There are various opportunities to promote your work to an external audience, through participation in live projects, competitions and real-life briefs throughout the programme.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/jewel-objects



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/jewel-portfolio-vid

Content includes:

IMPORTANT: The contents of this course are currently being reviewed by the University and may be subject to change. Check bcu.ac.uk/courses for the latest information.

Year 1

- Specialist Techniques
- Jewellery and Objects in Context
- Contextual Exploration
- One optional module

Year 2

- Contextual Specialisms
- Jewellery and Objects in Depth
- Plus two optional modules from across the School and Faculty including live project, collaborative projects and specialist pathways

Year 3

- Studio Perspectives
- Major Project – Theory
- Professional Practice

Foundation year content includes:

Introduction to School of Jewellery; Applied Visual and Workshop Practice; Contextual Enquiry; Signature Project.

» EXPERIMENT WITH MATERIALS, TECHNIQUES AND PROCESSES.

UCAS POINTS:

112



"I wanted to design a medal that the athletes could link to the city of Birmingham, with its unique, individual features and landmarks. My medal will be a memento of the city, allowing the athletes to remember the special time they've experienced here."

MENNA JONES, WON COMPETITION TO DESIGN MEDALS FOR IAAF INDOOR CHAMPIONSHIPS IN BIRMINGHAM

HND

Jewellery and Silversmithing

Birmingham Institute of Jewellery, Fashion and Textiles

CAMPUS

Vittoria Street

DURATION

2 years full-time

UCAS CODE

72WWW

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: DD
- BTEC Diploma: MP
- BTEC Extended Diploma: PPP
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 2
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 24 points
- Equivalent industry experience.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a portfolio of your creative work (physical or digital). Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see the video below.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Based within a stimulating and dynamic environment, this HND course has an excellent reputation within the industry, with our students and graduates employed at all levels locally and internationally. Being positioned in the Jewellery Quarter in Birmingham, we are uniquely placed to provide the education and skills that we know that employers and industry are looking for. The University is currently reviewing this course internally and there may be changes to its contents for 2023/24.

As an HND student, you will be working on live, collaborative and customer-facing projects, broadening your jewellery horizons through our industry-focused curriculum. You will produce pieces by hand and by mechanical means, with a particular focus on manipulating metal and gemstones.

There is plenty of opportunity for hands-on workshop experience to develop and refine your skills. You will have practical challenges with materials and tools, alongside techniques in drawing and model-making to develop your design processes. Dedicated staff with professional expertise will offer advice, support and industry contacts.

You will be encouraged to enter national and international competitions, and you will also have fantastic opportunities to work on live projects with industry. After successfully completing the HND Jewellery and Silversmithing course, graduates continue onto BA (Hons) Jewellery and Silversmithing – Design for Industry or BA (Hons) Design Management, or pursue a career in the jewellery industry.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/jewellery-hnd



www.bcu.ac.uk/jewel-portfolio-vid

Content includes:

IMPORTANT: The contents of this course are currently being reviewed by the University and may be subject to change. Check bcu.ac.uk/courses for the latest information.

Year 1

- Fundamental Hand Skills
- Fundamental Production Processes
- Fundamental Silversmithing Skills
- Introduction to Gemmology (optional)
- CAD for Bespoke Production (optional)
- Fine Jewellery (optional)
- Silversmithing and Objects (optional)

Year 2

- Advanced Production Processes
- Professional Context
- Specialist Practice
- Live Project
- Practical Stone Setting (optional)
- Luxury Jewellery Branding (optional)

» FIELD TRIPS AND STUDY VISITS ADD COLOUR AND RELEVANCE TO YOUR STUDIES, AND SUPPORT AN UNDERSTANDING OF COMMERCIAL JEWELLERY MANUFACTURING ENVIRONMENTS.

UCAS POINTS:

48



“Winning the New Designers Award is one of my greatest accomplishments. The past year has been challenging, yet very rewarding. I learned how to think like a designer and act like an entrepreneur. I will keep challenging myself and grow as an artist.”

COCO LAING, NEW DESIGNERS AWARD WINNER, 2020

BA (Hons)

Jewellery and Silversmithing – Design for Industry (Top-Up)

Birmingham Institute of Jewellery, Fashion and Textiles

CAMPUS

Vittoria Street

DURATION

1 year full-time

UCAS CODE

W790

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Higher National Diploma in Jewellery and Silversmithing – successful completion of both Level 4 and Level 5 in a relevant and compatible course with 240 credits.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a portfolio of your creative work (physical or digital). Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see www.bcu.ac.uk/portfolio-guidance.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

If you want to be a designer within the contemporary jewellery industry, our Jewellery and Silversmithing – Design for Industry degree will help you succeed. The course is unique in its technology-focused delivery and has a reputation for educating industry-ready graduates who have enabled companies to adopt and fully utilise CAD technology to give them an edge in the manufacturing world. The University is currently reviewing this course internally and there may be changes to its contents for 2023/24.

The course benefits from collaboration with an extensive network of partners linked to manufacturing, CAD software developers, service providers and retail outlets, ensuring that you receive experience within an exciting and varied programme to inform and direct your chosen specialism and future career aspirations.

You will get the chance to work closely with the Centre for Digital Design and Manufacture, providing access to experts in the field and cutting-edge equipment in a purpose-built facility. Industry-specific CAD software is explored to its full potential through a variety of live commissions in collaboration with leading industry companies, high-profile competitions and bespoke client briefs.

The studio is equipped to facilitate prototyping for a variety of materials and processes, enhancing the development of new products.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/jewel-industry

RELATED COURSES

- 148 BA (Hons) Horology
- 158 BA (Hons) Jewellery and Objects
- 159 HND Jewellery and Silversmithing

Content includes:

IMPORTANT: The contents of this course are currently being reviewed by the University and may be subject to change. Check bcu.ac.uk/courses for the latest information.

- Advanced Digital Technology (developing technical competencies using a range of technology)
- Design for Production (practise and refine skills in 2D and 3D software relevant to a variety of laser technologies)
- Graduate Entrepreneurship (refine your portfolio and hear from industry practitioners)
- Major Project (manufacture a product range to a professional standard for exhibition at graduate shows)

» LIVE PROJECTS GIVE YOU THE CHANCE TO TEST YOUR SKILLS AND CREATIVITY, AND EXHIBIT WORK WITH THE CHANCE TO BE AWARDED PRIZES.

“Approaching people and asking questions to strangers requires belief in yourself, which BCU gave me. How BCU ran a news day is very similar to how we do it at Birmingham Live, so the course did a great job of getting me ready for life after university.”

ANISAH VASTA, REPORTER AT BIRMINGHAM LIVE



BA (Hons)

Journalism

Birmingham Institute of Media and English

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

P503 (1214 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

Get practical, professional preparation for a career in journalism with one of our Journalism degrees. You will develop the skills you'll need to cover stories for print, digital, TV and radio, as well as exploring the global impact of journalism on audiences.

You will be taught in our industry-standard facilities as well as on location thanks to our focus on mobile reporting. By tackling real stories, you will quickly develop a sense of the impact reporting can have. You will learn about the changing landscape of the industry, the importance of newspapers, and the domination of news in digital formats.

BA (Hons) Journalism offers you the opportunity to apply practical mobile reporting skills in a real-world environment. In our Live Newsroom module you will learn how to report the news across the many platforms that news appears: digitally, on social media, in podcasts, and on radio and TV.

You will be asked to undertake work placements, as well as embed yourself within communities to report on key issues in real depth. There is a focus on innovation and entrepreneurship in the industry, encouraging you to think critically about your journey out into the world of journalism.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/journalism-ba

AVAILABLE SPECIALIST ROUTES:

Sports Journalism | BA (Hons) P501 (1213 prof. placement)

As a Sports Journalism student you will learn the art of covering a wide range of sports on a variety of different platforms. You will get advice from industry experts on everything from reporting crucial moments to in-depth investigations of the big topics. You'll develop the skills to cover stories for print, digital, TV and radio, including covering live matches, interviewing key figures, and running live blogs.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/sports-journ



These courses can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Live Newsroom 1
- Introduction to Journalism Landscapes
- Journalism Law and Ethics
- Journalism in Society
- Global and Community Impact 1

Year 2

- Choice of specialist production options
- Live Newsroom 2
- Journalism Futures
- Disruptive Publishing
- Global and Community Impact 2

Year 3

- Major Project
- Journalism Innovation and Entrepreneurship
- Global and Community Impact 3
- Live Newsroom 3

Foundation year content includes:

Cross-media Production 1 and 2; Media Context and Production; Professional and Academic Skills; Practice Project.

» LEARN IN OUR INDUSTRY-STANDARD FACILITIES AND ON LOCATION.



“This has been the most important part of my course. It gives you an idea what it means to be a landscape architect in the real world and what to expect in the future.”

DANIELA TELEKU – ON PLACEMENT WITH FIRA

BA (Hons)

Landscape Architecture

Birmingham School of Architecture and Design

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

K310 (1200 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a portfolio of your creative work (physical or digital). Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see www.bcu.ac.uk/portfolio-guidance.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

As a combination of art, function and natural systems, landscape architects design the world outside. From urban squares, streets and parks, to natural forests, rail and roadways, they integrate solutions to combat global issues like climate change and ecological decline.

Landscape architects create rich, positive experiences for people and provide designed environments which engage users with dynamic experiences and a strong sense of place. This course covers all aspects of landscape architecture and is fully recognised and accredited by the Landscape Institute (LI).

Experience on-site with live projects and within the design studios of local practices will develop your design creativity and hone your professional practice skills. Work placements and competitions will give you fantastic opportunities to generate links to industry. There are also chances to compete for industry-connected awards.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/landscape-arc

AVAILABLE SPECIALIST ROUTES:

Landscape Architecture with Urban Design I
BA (Hons) 1071 (1201 prof. placement)

Do you love the character and buzz of urban places? As a complement to Landscape Architecture, this pathway focuses on urban contexts as social places and looks at ways in which human built environments can ensure a more sustainable, happy future for all of us.

Our Urban Design pathway offers real industry exposure and experience through practice, to enhance your employability. Through guided exploration of the personal design and research process, you will explore and unwrap many layers to reveal the unlimited design options that our urban landscapes present.

Full information:
www.bcu.ac.uk/landscape-urban-design



These courses can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Inspiration – Introduction
- Skills – Hand Drawing, Modelling and Design Software
- Influence – Exploration of Design Precedent
- Components – Hard Material and Planting Design
- Formation – Design Project

Year 2

- Construction – Principles and Design Applications
- Collaborative Practice (live projects with industry)
- Praxis (industry study with potential placement opportunities)
- Urban Design – From Strategic to Detail Design
- Designed Ecologies – From Strategic to Detail Design

Year 3

- Major Project (practice-based major theory study)
- Major Design (bespoke project)
- Professionalism (portfolio and career outputs)

Foundation year content includes: Communication Skills; Professional and Academic Development; Design Techniques; Design Disciplines; Presentation Techniques; Place, Space and Objects.

ACCREDITATION

Landscape Institute
Inspiring great places

Landscape Architecture course





LLB (Hons)

Law

School of Law

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

M100 (1122 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D* in Applied Law, Business or Public Services
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM in Applied Law, Business or Public Services
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

A law degree is a great first step into a career in law, as well as an important foundation on the route to many other careers, and we are a long-established provider of legal education to the Birmingham legal community and beyond.

This course has been developed to enable anyone wishing to qualify as a solicitor or barrister to undertake this first, important academic stage of their career. The course has been designed to align with the subjects that you will need to study further in order to successfully undertake the Solicitors Qualifying Examination (SQE), while also meeting the requirements of the Bar Standards Board for an undergraduate law degree.

Theory and academic study are important on an LLB, but so too is the application of that knowledge, and so our degree offers plenty of opportunity for you to develop practical lawyering and transferable skills. You will also have the opportunity to put those skills to practical use, either through our programme of placement opportunities with providers such as Citizen's Advice and various legal advice charities, or our opportunities in the local legal community via BCU's own Law Clinic.

Please note, although the course is designed to align with the subjects that you will need to study for the SQE, it does not specifically include preparation for the SQE1 or SQE2 assessments that are required for students wishing to qualify as a solicitor.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/law-llb



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/law-facilities

Content includes:

Year 1

- Legal Systems
- Critical Legal Thinking
- Contract Law
- Tort Law
- Criminal Justice Process

Year 2

- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Land Law
- Professional Skill and Practice

Year 3

- Equity and the Law of Trusts
- Law of the European Union
- Integrated Project OR American Legal Practice

Foundation year content includes:

Introduction to Law; Learning the Law; Developing Legal Scholarship; Introduction to Legal Practice and Process; Legal Professionalism, Skills and Attributes; Studying Successfully.

"My time at Birmingham City University has been truly enlightening. The support from tutors, the course content and the various extracurricular opportunities have all contributed to my self-development as an aspiring barrister."

IBRAHIM ILYAS



AVAILABLE SPECIALIST ROUTES:

Law with American Legal Studies | LLB (Hons) M130 (1125 prof. placement)

This programme provides a practice-based education in English law, with a selection of modules focusing on the law of the United States. Our course is delivered by a team of internationally recognised researchers and former professional practitioners, and also offers you the chance to apply to undertake an internship in the USA, gaining valuable international work experience.

The course provides comprehensive coverage of both the foundations of legal knowledge, and is beneficial to students wishing to undertake further study via the SQE to become a solicitor.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/law-us

Law with Business Law | LLB (Hons) M10B (1124 prof. placement)

Delivered by a team of academics, internationally recognised researchers and respected former professional practitioners, this programme provides a practice-based education in English law, with the fundamental aspects of business law.

The aim of this pathway is to allow you to study the foundations of law, and to further develop your awareness of the mechanisms involved when considering business/consumer transactions. This pathway also explores other issues of the legal regulation of business, such as competition law, insolvency and tax law, and dispute resolution. The programme provides a rigorous academic discipline and is beneficial to students wishing to undertake further study via the SQE to become a solicitor.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/law-bus

Law with Criminal Justice | LLB (Hons) M1MF (1123 prof. placement)

By studying this specialised programme, you will gain a practice-based education in law with a critical appreciation of criminal justice. The aim of this pathway is to allow you to study the foundations of law while exploring aspects of crime, punishment and criminal justice processes, making this course highly relevant if you are aiming for a career in the legal profession or more generally within the criminal justice system.

Beneficial to students wishing to undertake further study via the SQE to become a solicitor, the specialised criminal justice modules will also enable you to explore a diverse set of criminal justice issues, from evidence to crime and punishment and human rights.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/law-crim



These specialist routes can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» YOU HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO EMBARK ON A YEAR-LONG PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT AS PART OF A FULL-TIME DEGREE COURSE.



“The course has been purposely designed to give you a mixture of legal knowledge and the opportunity to develop legal skills essential for successful legal practice.”

IAN FOX-WILLIAMS, SENIOR LECTURER



“This course utilises the latest state-of-the-art equipment, alongside industry-standard software. Modules embed a practical approach to manufacturing and automation systems, taking you from the core basics through to advanced processes.”

MATTHEW KING, ASSISTANT LECTURER

HND Law and Practice

School of Law

CAMPUS
Birmingham Metropolitan
College

DURATION
2 years full-time

UCAS CODE
039M

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: CC
- BTEC Diploma: MM
- BTEC Extended Diploma: MPP
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Looking to enhance your work experience while at the same time gaining entry onto our LLB (Hons) Law degree? The HND Law and Practice is a standalone Higher National Qualification that provides you with a diverse range of legal knowledge and skills designed to enhance your career prospects or begin your career in law.

The course combines study of some foundation areas of English law such as crime, contract and tort with the study of skills-based modules such as litigation and professional practice.

While also developing academic skills to underpin your successful legal study, the course gives you the opportunity to create and refine typical transferable skills that are useful for working with others. By implementing established techniques of communication to present oral and written legal advice in a meaningful way, you will present legal arguments to a range of audiences based on a variety of simulated legal issues.

If you successfully complete the HND Law and Practice course, you can progress directly onto the second year of the LLB (Hons) Law course at Birmingham City University should you wish to continue your studies and gain a law degree.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/legal-studies

» GAIN AUTOMATIC ENTRY ONTO OUR LLB (HONS) LAW DEGREE BY SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETING THIS COURSE.

UCAS POINTS:

64

Content includes:

Year 1

- English Legal Systems and Practice
- Criminal Law
- Law of Tort

Year 2

- Law of Contract
- Business Law and Practice
- The Reflective Practitioner
- Principles of Environmental Law and Policy

CAMPUS
City Centre

DURATION
3 years full-time (BEng)
4 years full-time (MEng)
4 years prof. placement (BEng)
5 years prof. placement (MEng)
5 years part-time (BEng)

UCAS CODE
1012 (BEng), 1013 (MEng), 1133 (prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC (MEng ABB)
- BTEC Diploma: D*D* (MEng combined with other Level 3 qualifications to achieve min. 128 UCAS points)
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM (MEng DDM)
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

Direct entry to Year 3 of the part-time course is possible with a relevant HND, HNC or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112 (BEng) | 128 (MEng)

Manufacturing engineering is an essential feature in the vast arena that is manufacturing. It is a fast-changing scene where the competition between industrial organisations is keen and lean; only those companies prepared to apply modern philosophies and technologies will survive.

On this course, you will learn through practical and industry-based project work so you can apply your manufacturing principles knowledge to real-life industry problems. You will address global issues that impact on society and the environment, and improve your professional skillset on a course which has been designed with input from industrial partners.

Your studies will help you to understand how to apply the fundamentals of systems management, engineering and information technology to the solutions of operational problems in industry and commerce. You will develop industry qualities so you can work in a wide range of engineering, educational and commercial organisations.

Talented, innovative, ambitious engineers are needed to give manufacturing organisations a competitive edge – this course can help equip you to progress to positions of responsibility in senior management and shape the industry.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/man-engineering

» THE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY HAS INVESTED IN INDUSTRY-GRADE TECHNOLOGY AND EQUIPMENT FOR THIS COURSE, INCLUDING AN ELECTRIC VEHICLE TEST RIG AND AN ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING MACHINE (3D PRINTER).

BEng (Hons) / MEng

Manufacturing Engineering

School of Engineering and the Built Environment

Content includes:

Year 1 (common first year with other engineering courses)

- Engineering Practice
- Engineering Principles
- Mathematical Modelling
- Integrated Engineering Project

Year 2

- Operations Systems
- Quality Systems
- Manufacturing Automation and Control
- Design and Materials

Year 3

- Individual Honours Project
- Operations Management
- Advanced Materials
- Product Lifecycle Management

Year 4 (MEng)

- Group Integrated Master's Project
- Advanced Materials and Manufacture
- Principles of Project Management
- Reverse Engineering
- Resource Management

» ENJOY CLOSE COLLABORATIONS WITH INDUSTRY AND HELP SOLVE REAL-WORLD PROBLEMS.



“One thing I am most enthusiastic about is how practically based the course is. For example, our lecturers use live clients for our assessments. We created a marketing, advertising and PR portfolio for HS2.”

KATIE HOLMDEN-BOLLARD

BA (Hons)

Marketing

Birmingham City Business School

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

N500 (1115 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Experience energy and ambition on our in-demand Marketing degree. Work on real-life projects with leading clients, study an array of modern marketing principles and learn from the wider world of business. Our suite of Marketing courses also enables you to tailor your interests to a specific area.

Businesses value marketing more than ever due to its ability to identify opportunities, shape customer experiences and drive profits. It is an ever-evolving discipline, constantly responding to changes in technology and consumer behaviour.

To be successful in this exciting area not only requires in-depth understanding of the core principles, but also relies on having the acumen and practical abilities to apply and adapt this knowledge in a wide variety of scenarios. This in-demand course has been designed to give you the practical and professional skills that employers seek through our practice-based learning.

This course is one of five marketing degrees that have been designed to meet the diverse areas of marketing. This suite of courses is distinct in that it offers you a set of pathways that you can choose from irrespective of the course that you entered on. This allows you to develop additional specialist skills of your choice and career aspirations, alongside the core underpinning concepts you will need in practice.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/marketing-ba



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Principles of Marketing
- Creative Concepts and Design
- Content Marketing
- Consumer Behaviour

Year 2

- Brand Dynamics and Activation
- Data, Insights and Analytics
- Marketing Communications Planning
- Experience Design

Year 3

- Marketing Strategy and Leadership
- One Planet Business
- Contemporary Advertising
- Digital Enterprise

Foundation year content includes:

Accounting and Personal Finance; An Introduction to Management and Leadership; Business in Context; Developing Business and Academic Skills for Success; Developing Interpersonal and Marketing Skills for Success; Foundation Practice Project.



» YOU HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO EMBARK ON A YEAR-LONG PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT AS PART OF A FULL-TIME DEGREE COURSE.

“The best aspect of my course is that it is practice-orientated and has connections with the professional world. I receive a lot of support from lecturers, who are ready to answer any questions I have and show me how I can improve my employability.”

DESLAVA BORISOVA



AVAILABLE SPECIALIST MARKETING ROUTES:

[Marketing with Advertising and PR | BA \(Hons\) NLM2 \(1116 prof. placement\)](#)

On this innovative and dynamic course, you'll be put on the front line of marketing, advertising and public relations. You will work on real-life case studies, acquiring the practical skills and real-world perspective seen as invaluable by employers.

We cover everything from design in marketing to communicating the right message, market research and PR planning. It's a creative course that has a solid grounding in business knowledge, so that you can apply what you learn to current business issues.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/marketing-pr

[Marketing with Commercial Management | BA \(Hons\) 1090 \(1091 prof. placement\)](#)

Marketing by its very nature is a commercial management role. Marketers analyse data, launch new products, devise communication campaigns and manage brands, all to specific deadlines, targets and budgets. By combining marketing with commercial management, this degree focuses on key commercial skills needed for a successful marketing career.

This course covers a wide range of commercial skills from project management, performance management to leadership and management skills, along with the core skills and subjects you would expect on a marketing degree. This approach will enhance your business acumen, marketing knowledge and leadership skills, opening up a wide variety of future career opportunities such as a buyer, product manager or category management.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/marketing-comm

[Marketing with Consumer Psychology | BA \(Hons\) N50A \(1117 prof. placement\)](#)

This innovative, interdisciplinary degree combines the theoretical knowledge and skills of the science of psychology with the creativity and communication of marketing. You will examine why people are drawn to certain brands and products, and what makes a message persuasive and powerful.

Taught by academics who have outstanding industry experience, this course will see you look at how businesses and organisations can convey convincing, enticing messages.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/marketing-psych

[Marketing with Digital Communication | BA \(Hons\) N50B \(1118 prof. placement\)](#)

This degree allows you to gain the skills, knowledge and understanding demanded by employers. Combining academic theory and practice-based learning, you will develop your creativity, professional skills and strategic marketing knowledge.

You will specialise in the application of digital marketing techniques, providing you with the expertise to use digital media to develop successful marketing strategies. Taught by academics who also have outstanding industry experience, you will undertake interactive lectures and seminars that bring marketing principles to life.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/marketing-digi



These specialist routes can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/link-agency-vid



"The knowledge points that I have gained from lecturers over the years on different subject areas has allowed me to not only learn new things, but to also apply them in professional writing and help other students."

AARON SPEID

BEng (Hons) / MEng

Mechanical Engineering

School of Engineering and the Built Environment

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time (BEng)
4 years full-time (MEng)
4 years prof. placement (BEng)
5 years prof. placement (MEng)
5 years part-time (BEng)

UCAS CODE

H300 (BEng), H301 (MEng),
1127 (prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC (MEng ABB)
- BTEC Diploma: D*D* (MEng combined with other Level 3 qualifications to achieve min. 128 UCAS points)
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM (MEng DDM)
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

Direct entry to Year 3 of the part-time course is possible with a relevant HND, HNC or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112 (BEng) | 128 (MEng)

Our Mechanical Engineering degree will teach you how to engineer a better future. Develop as a skilled engineer capable of undertaking mechanical engineering tasks within and across organisations, and enhance your strategic management and leadership capabilities so you can solve tomorrow's problems today.

You will gain knowledge and personal attributes that embody sustainable futures and the Government's STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics) agenda to thrive in industry. You will work on industry-standard tools for rapid prototyping and thermodynamics, as well as learning to use the Conceive – Design – Implement – Operate (CDIO) teaching framework to work on projects which build practical experience.

You may also have the chance to participate in the Engineering for People Design Challenge where you will have the opportunity to learn and practise the ethical, environmental, social and cultural aspects of engineering design, considering the UN sustainability goals while solving real problems for communities around the world, from clean drinking water to sustainable energy.

With opportunities to engage in extracurricular activities, such as Formula Student and Engineering without Borders, this course will help you to become a highly skilled and fully rounded individual.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/mech-engineering



BEng (Hons) Mechanical Engineering can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

ACCREDITATION



Content includes:

Year 1 (common first year with other engineering courses)

- Engineering Practice
- Engineering Principles
- Mathematical Modelling
- Integrated Engineering Project

Year 2

- Thermodynamics and Fluid Mechanics
- Design and Materials
- Leading Engineering Endeavour
- Mechanical Science

Year 3

- Individual Honours Project
- Dynamics and Control
- Computer-aided Engineering
- Advanced Mechanics

Year 4 (MEng)

- Group Integrated Master's Project
- Advanced Systems Engineering
- Control Engineering
- Advanced Dynamics
- Thermofluids

Foundation year content includes:

Mathematics for Engineers 1 and 2; Practical Skills 1 and 2; Engineering Science 1 and 2.

» 92% OF GRADUATES IN GRADUATE-LEVEL JOBS OR FURTHER STUDY WITHIN 15 MONTHS, PLACING THIS COURSE IN THE UK TOP 20 FOR CAREER PROSPECTS.

Guardian League Table 2022.

"I found that the Media and Communication HND course is taught in an engaging and practical way by supportive tutors. It has covered all the key areas I've needed for a smooth transition to BCU."

THOMAS KING



HND

Media and Communication

Birmingham Institute of Media and English

CAMPUS

Birmingham Metropolitan College
(James Watt Campus)

DURATION

2 years full-time

UCAS CODE

003P

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: DD
- BTEC Diploma: MP
- BTEC Extended Diploma: PPP
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 24 points
- GCSE English Language at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

48

Offering an inspiring introduction to the production, theoretical and professional aspects of media, this course gives you a solid grounding to progress your studies or move into employment in the media and communication industries.

Your studies cover key aspects of radio, moving image and journalism. You will explore broadcast journalism, photojournalism, radio production and radio drama, as well as short film and television studio production. The course also covers the crucial research and academic techniques you need to effectively source, collate and analyse information.

A placement allows you to absorb the day-to-day realities of a media production business and you get to focus on your future employment in a career development workshop. You also benefit from the experience, close support and encouragement of expert staff.

As a student on this course, you share all the facilities, contacts and advantages of a Birmingham City University student, and feel part of a dynamic, creative and enquiring media production community. Successful completion of the HND qualification gives you direct entry to the second year of our BA (Hons) Media and Communication or BA (Hons) Media Production course at the University. If you achieve a Merit or above, you will be given direct entry to the third year of our BA (Hons) Media and Communication or BA (Hons) Media Production course at the University.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/media-com-hnd

» SHARE ALL THE FACILITIES, CONTACTS AND ADVANTAGES OF A BIRMINGHAM CITY UNIVERSITY STUDENT, AND FEEL PART OF A DYNAMIC, CREATIVE AND ENQUIRING MEDIA PRODUCTION COMMUNITY.

Content includes:

- Moving Image Production
- Radio Production
- Journalism
- Contextual Studies
- Work Experience and Career Development

» THIS QUALIFICATION GIVES YOU DIRECT ENTRY TO THE SECOND YEAR OF OUR BA (HONS) MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION OR BA (HONS) MEDIA PRODUCTION COURSE.



“Joining the School of Media at BCU was the best decision I’ve made for my career. The staff have been nothing but supportive and enthusiastic throughout the journey. The opportunities available are a great way to find your place in the industry.”

THOMAS SAYERS

BA (Hons)

Media and Communication

Birmingham Institute of Media and English

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

P910 (1212 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Learn a wide array of the skills you’ll need for a rewarding career in the media, on a well-established media degree course. As you work through your projects you will mirror the workflow of the media industry, gaining the practical, research and industry-standard professional skills you need to succeed.

With work placements to take part in throughout your studies, you’ll gain up-to-date and relevant experience in a whole host of media and cultural industries. Helped by strong links with many influential media organisations, the course offers an industry-relevant blend of production, theory and professional studies.

Our students benefit from industry talks from a range of guest speakers, only too happy to pass on their knowledge and experience. Previous speakers have included top names from the BBC and Sky. Our high regard across the creative sector means that you’ll benefit from the numerous contacts we’ve made on your behalf.

You will get hands-on with our industry-standard facilities as you create your productions and you’ll also become a part of our thriving and inclusive research culture. This broad media course will ensure you are industry-ready for whichever area of the media you choose to start your career in.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/media-com



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

RELATED COURSES

118 BA (Hons) Digital Marketing

173 BA (Hons) Media Production

161 BA (Hons) Journalism

UCAS POINTS:

112



“Ideas and craft are key components to a successful production and this course allows you to bring the two together and immerse yourself in media while learning throughout.”

JAMES KELLY

BA (Hons)

Media Production

Birmingham Institute of Media and English

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

P311 (1215 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Launch your career in the fast-paced media industry with our BA (Hons) Media Production degree. You’ll learn from experienced lecturers with professional industry and academic backgrounds, guest speakers, and industry experts and make useful contacts to get a head start with your work placements, gaining professional skills as you use our industry-standard facilities to create your media content.

You will have ample opportunity to immerse yourself in the practical aspects of programme-making and content creation, making documentaries, dramas, music shows and studio programmes for television, radio and other platforms.

You will learn how to operate a TV studio effectively and how to develop and pitch your ideas, as well as put together live radio shows, documentaries, and podcasts. You will have the opportunity to work with Scratch Radio to develop your broadcasting and production skills and experience.

As well as the key skills you’ll need to enter the profession, you’ll develop a range of transferable skills, which will help you gain employment in a range of careers. Previous media graduates have gone on to employment in careers such as researchers, producers, editors, reporters and more.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/media-production-ba



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

RELATED COURSES

172 BA (Hons) Media and Communication

135 BA (Hons) Filmmaking

UCAS POINTS:

112



“The SPACE room is a great resource to practise your skills following a lecture, before going out on placement or in preparation for exams. The lecturers are also extremely approachable and lovely, always willing to help if you’re struggling or don’t understand something.”

JASMINE TOYNTON

BSc (Hons)

Midwifery

School of Nursing and Midwifery

CAMPUS
City South

DURATION
3 years full-time

UCAS CODE
Sept entry: 1058
Jan entry: 1057

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: ABB
- BTEC Diploma: 128 UCAS points when considered with one A Level or equivalent
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DDD
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3, with 30 credits at Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 32 points
- Five GCSEs at Grade 4 or above, including English Language, Mathematics and a science.

All offers are subject to a successful interview plus satisfactory Occupational Health Clearance and Disclosure and Barring Service checks.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:
128

With specialist teaching facilities, a diverse range of clinical placements and designed in line with Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC) standards, successful completion of this course enables you to register with the NMC as a midwife. The course also includes qualifications in Neonatal and Infant Physical Examination and the Baby Friendly Initiative.

All teaching staff on the course are qualified midwives who have worked in practice, and many still do. This means tutors have a unique insight into issues which affect your academic and clinical experience. Placements usually take place across Birmingham’s NHS Trusts with continuous support and encouragement from both your personal tutor and midwifery mentors.

Our facilities include a home birth environment, mock wards and teaching tools such as the PROMPT birth simulator and neonatal manikins to help simulate a variety of birth scenarios.

You will gain broad and diverse experience within both consultant-led units and designated midwife-led birth centres during your studies.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/midwifery



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year (January only). Please see page 220.

ACCREDITATION



The University is an Approved Education Institution.

Content includes:

Year 1

- The Antenatal Woman and Fetus
- The Intrapartum Care Woman and Fetus
- The Postnatal Mother and Newborn Infant
- Midwifery Clinical Practice 1 and Pharmacology

Year 2

- Complex Conditions in the Mother and Newborn Infant
- Supporting the Vulnerable Woman, Family and Newborn Infant
- Midwifery Clinical Practice 2

Year 3

- Introduction to Global Perspectives on Public Health
- Research Proposal

Foundation year content

includes: Academic Skills for Success; Equality, Diversity and Inclusivity; Interpersonal Skills and Professional Behaviours; Introduction to Human Biology; Health and Wellbeing in Society.

» AWARDED THE UNICEF STAGE 1 BABY FRIENDLY INITIATIVE.



“This course will challenge you to excel and reach your maximum potential as a midwife, equipping you with the skills, knowledge and experience to work anywhere in the UK or indeed in many places across the world.”

NATASHA CARR, COURSE LEADER

MSci

Midwifery and Public Health

School of Nursing and Midwifery

CAMPUS
City South

DURATION
4 years full-time

UCAS CODE
1056

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: ABB
- BTEC Diploma: 128 UCAS points when considered with one A Level or equivalent
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DDD
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3, with 30 credits at Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 32 points
- Five GCSEs at Grade 4 or above, including English Language, Mathematics and a science.

All offers are subject to a successful interview plus satisfactory Occupational Health Clearance and Disclosure and Barring Service checks.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:
128

We are passionate about developing the best graduate midwives who support women and families during the most uplifting and sometimes challenging times of their lives. This course will prepare you to become a midwife who is able to meet the needs of women, newborn infants and their families.

You will learn to work flexibly across a wide range of settings by developing critical thinking in order to plan and deliver high-quality evidence-based care. In your final year, you will specialise in public health issues, including global health issues and maternal and infant nutrition.

Our approach to learning and teaching embraces the wealth of knowledge of the course team, practice partners and service users. The course will incrementally build on the skills and knowledge you will gain in practice and at university in order to support you to achieve the necessary level of competence and ability to make evidence-based decisions. Every aspect of the course has been carefully aligned to the standards of the Nursing and Midwifery Council (2019).

We are committed to innovative learning and teaching strategies, which include flexible online and blended learning and simulation using new technologies.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/midwifery-public-health

ACCREDITATION



The University is an Approved Education Institution.

Content includes:

Year 1

- The Antenatal Woman and Fetus
- The Intrapartum Care Woman and Fetus
- The Postnatal Mother and Newborn Infant
- Midwifery Clinical Practice 1 and Pharmacology

Year 2

- Complex Conditions in the Mother and Newborn Infant
- Supporting the Vulnerable Woman, Family and Newborn Infant
- Midwifery Clinical Practice 2

Year 3

- Introduction to Global Perspectives on Public Health
- Research Proposal

Year 4

- Advanced Public Health
- Maternal and Infant Nutrition
- Research Dissertation

» 97% OF NURSING AND MIDWIFERY GRADUATES WERE IN GRADUATE-LEVEL JOBS OR FURTHER STUDY AFTER 15 MONTHS.

Graduate Outcomes survey 2018/19



"The level of commitment to teaching and the opportunities available to students at RBC make this conservatoire stand out way above the rest."

SAMANTHA OXBOROUGH

BMus (Hons)

Music

Royal Birmingham Conservatoire

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

4 years full-time (3 years with direct entry to the second year, subject to ability)

UCAS CODE

300F (UCAS Conservatoires)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

An audition for performers or a portfolio submission and interview for composers/music technology applicants is an integral part of your application. For performers, a standard equivalent to Grade VIII (Distinction) from a major music examination board will be a likely minimum, though an official certificate is not a requirement.

- A Levels: EE
- BTEC Diploma: PP
- BTEC Extended Diploma: PPP
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 24 points
- Five GCSEs at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent, including English Language.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

32

Specialise in Performance (vocal or instrumental), Composition or Music Technology. We have invested £57 million in our innovative state-of-the-art music facilities with the aim of creating impressive functional spaces that combine tradition with cutting-edge technology.

The focus of our undergraduate Music course is to help you realise your potential and become the best musician that you can be; with the support of an encouraging creative environment, we help you achieve the extraordinary.

Featuring specialist tuition throughout all four years of the course, you will get the individual attention you need to prepare for a successful career in the music profession. Additional activities are provided to help support your studies and develop your skills in complementary areas such as playing on historical instruments, performance coaching and Alexander technique.

You will have opportunities to perform in our five public performance venues, including our stunning 500-seat Bradshaw Hall, and make use of our seven industry-standard recording studios and 100 practice rooms. Each year you will have more choice and opportunities to specialise in your studies. In your final year, you will work towards a final project relevant to your own professional aspirations.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/music-bmus

Content includes:

All years

- Individual lessons
- Coaching
- Performance/Composition/Music Technology classes
- Orchestras, choirs, bands and other performing ensembles

Years 1–2

- Principal Study: Performance/Composition/Music Technology
- Professional Portfolio: Community Engagement and Pedagogy
- Language of Music
- Contextual Studies: Performance Traditions
- Professional Portfolio

Year 3

- Principal Study: Performance/Composition/Music Technology
- Live Project/Collaborative Project/Work Placement
- Language of Music: Specialisms
- Contextual Studies: Specialisms

Year 4 (optional modules)

- Final Recital, Composition Portfolio or Music Technology Portfolio
- Final Project
- Choice of optional modules

» 93% OF STUDENTS SAID STAFF HAD MADE THIS SUBJECT INTERESTING.

National Student Survey 2021.



www.bcu.ac.uk/music-vid





“The lecturers provided opportunities to meet those in the industry, gave support in and outside of the lecture theatre, and helped me build a professional portfolio.”

TANYEL GUMUSHAN

BA (Hons)

Music Industries

Birmingham Institute of Media and English

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W390 (1216 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Music is one of the UK's biggest cultural exports. It's worth an estimated £5.8 billion to the UK economy, and sustains almost 197,000 full-time jobs (Music by Numbers, UK Music, 2020). This degree will put you at the heart of music in the UK, with coursework designed to equip you with the skills, knowledge and experience not just to work in but to shape the music industries.

While studying with us, you'll have the opportunity to set up a record label, promote artists or organise a music event for a paying audience.

You will develop practical business knowhow alongside critical and theoretical knowledge, applying your skills to a creative music enterprise project, as well as exploring music entrepreneurship, music online, music promotion and PR, music video, and television and music programming.

Designing and working on real-world projects with clients will enable you to add professional jobs to your portfolio. You will also have opportunities for work placements with key organisations within the UK music industries and benefit from our membership of UK Music's Music Academic Partnership, designed to maximise the employability of students.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/music-industries-ba



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

RELATED COURSES

- 172 BA (Hons) Media and Communication
196 BA (Hons) Public Relations and Media

UCAS POINTS:

112

Content includes:

Year 1

- Live Production 1
- Creating Music Media Content
- Valuing Music
- Global and Community Impact
- Music Industries Landscapes

Year 2

- Live Production 2
- Music Industries Ecologies
- Popular Music Narratives
- Faculty optional module
- School of Media optional module

Year 3

- Major Project
- Professional Media Contexts and Practice
- Critical Music Futures
- Professional Academic Development

Foundation year content includes:

Cross-media Production 1 and 2; Media Context and Production; Practice Skills; Professional and Academic Skills.

» BENEFIT FROM OUR MEMBERSHIP OF UK MUSIC'S MUSIC ACADEMIC PARTNERSHIP.

“BSc Music Technology guides and introduces students to industry professionals, giving an insight to the industry as well as providing opportunities to form a network.”

DEEPAI MISTRY



BSc (Hons)

Music Technology

School of Computing and Digital Technology

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W350 (1092 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

IMPORTANT: The entry requirements for this course are currently being reviewed and may be subject to change. Check bcu.ac.uk/courses for the latest information.

- A Levels: BBB
- BTEC Diploma: DDM combined with other Level 3 qualifications to achieve min. 120 UCAS points
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DDM
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: see website
- GCSE English Language, Mathematics and Music at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Do you want to work in the fast-evolving music and audio industries? Our Music Technology degree is aimed at the technical music producer and will train you to use technology to create, record and distribute music. We will provide you with industry connections, live projects and a wide, in-depth knowledge of the field.

You will benefit from Royal Birmingham Conservatoire's £57 million teaching and performance facility, a first of its kind for the digital age offering the perfect fusion of traditional and contemporary creativity. Featuring 9,000 square metres of purpose-designed teaching, rehearsal and state-of-the-art performance space, it offers you unrivalled opportunities. The audio and video digital infrastructure is designed to enhance and support live performance and allow you to experiment with new technologies.

There are also various opportunities for you to interact with industry professionals, through guest lectures and masterclasses, and work with musicians who are well versed in classical, folk, jazz and rock music. Discover a wide range of placement opportunities, enabling you to gain valuable first-hand experience, as well as the chance for work experience with reputable companies, some of whom provide specialist technical solutions for music festivals.

Our courses have an excellent reputation, and our graduates go on to shape the future of the music industry. Travelling abroad and broadening your horizons may also be an option; students have previously completed exchanges with the University of Rochester in the USA.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/music-tech

» YOU WILL BE STUDYING IN OUR STATE-OF-THE-ART FACILITIES INCLUDING THE £57 MILLION ROYAL BIRMINGHAM CONSERVATOIRE, MILLENNIUM POINT AND THE £62 MILLION PARKSIDE BUILDING.

UCAS POINTS:

120

Content includes:

Year 1

- Acoustic Fundamentals
- Sound Recording
- Digital Audio Fundamentals
- Music Studies

Year 2

- Sampling, Editing and Production
- Recording, Production and Delivery
- Digital Signal Processing
- Music Critical Studies

Year 3

- Individual Honours Project
- Multi-Channel Sound Production
- Production and Mastering
- Digital Audio Effects OR New Interfaces for Musical Expression
- Game Audio

» OUR GRADUATES HAVE GONE ON TO WORK WITH COMPANIES SUCH AS THE MUSIC GROUP, UNIVERSAL AND THE BBC.



"It all comes down to giving the best care to your patients and it's so rewarding when you feel confident and knowledgeable enough to make a difference to a patient's life."

HARRIET DEVLIN

BSc (Hons) Nursing

School of Nursing and Midwifery

CAMPUS

City South

DURATION

3 years full-time

UCAS CODE

See pathway

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBB
- BTEC Diploma: 120 UCAS points when considered with one A Level or equivalent
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DDM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3, with 30 credits at Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 30 points
- GCSE English Language, Mathematics and Health and Social Care or a science at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

All offers are subject to a successful interview plus satisfactory Occupational Health Clearance and Disclosure and Barring Service checks.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:
120

Our state-of-the-art simulation facilities and placement opportunities with Midlands NHS Trusts and non-NHS providers give you the ideal preparation for a rewarding career in nursing – and an opportunity to transform the way people are cared for in the future.

Our BSc (Hons) Nursing course is integrated for the first two years of the course meaning that, for university-based activities, all fields of nursing work together. Your final year of study will be specific to whichever field you have chosen to specialise in – Adult, Child, Learning Disability or Mental Health.

You will gain essential hands-on clinical skills through placements, all of which will be specific to your chosen field of nursing, and develop your skills in demonstrating care and compassion that reassures patients/service users and their families that a professional is at their side. You will learn how to assess, implement, plan and evaluate care for patients in a variety of settings during your training.

We have strong links with some of the largest NHS Trusts in the country, including University Hospitals Birmingham NHS Foundation Trust, Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital, and Birmingham and Solihull Mental Health Foundation Trust, so you will gain a variety of experience and have access to a network of invaluable contacts.

This course can also be accessed as a degree apprenticeship. See www.bcu.ac.uk/nursing-apprenticeship

Content includes:

Years 1 and 2 (integrated):

- What Is Nursing?
- Assessing Needs and Planning Care
- Providing and Evaluating Care
- Introduction to Leadership and Teamwork
- Professional Practice
- Improving Quality and Safety in a Global Context
- Leadership and Coordinating Care

Year 3 (field-specific)

- Nursing Care
- Medicines Management and Applied Physiology
- Leadership and Decision-making in Nursing
- Delivering High-quality, Safe Nursing Care
- Professional Practice

Foundation year content includes:

Academic Skills for Success; Equality, Diversity and Inclusivity; Interpersonal Skills and Professional Behaviours; Negotiated Studies; Introduction to Human Biology; Health and Wellbeing in Society.

ACCREDITATION

NMC Nursing & Midwifery Council

On successful completion you will be eligible to apply to be entered on the NMC register.

"My favourite thing about BCU is the resources it has to offer for your studies! There's the library, the lecturers, Moodle (the online learning platform) and more. This means it's easy to find answers to any questions you may have. Don't be afraid to ask anything!"

HARRY LOWE



AVAILABLE PATHWAYS:

Adult Nursing | BSc (Hons) B740 (Jan intake) B741 (Sept intake)

Throughout the course, you will develop a range of clinical skills and the underpinning knowledge to prepare you to meet the holistic needs of a diverse adult population. In addition to the core modules, you will undertake four adult field-specific modules and be assessed in a range of clinical placement areas across the West Midlands to develop your role as a competent practitioner.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/adult-nursing

Child Nursing | BSc (Hons) B730 (Jan intake) B731 (Sept intake)

You will focus on delivering family-centred care across all age ranges with a wide variety of health and mental health needs in an ever-changing and increasingly technical and high-dependency healthcare system. The exposure to a diverse range of placements allows you to gain the knowledge and skills required to function as a caring, compassionate and competent nurse.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/child-nursing

Learning Disability Nursing | BSc (Hons) B761 (Sept intake only)

You will learn how to meet the complex health needs of people with learning disabilities in a person-centred way by developing a range of clinical skills. Teaching and learning involves service users in classroom settings, ensuring that throughout the course, the experiences and health needs of people with learning disabilities are your prime focus which in turn prepares you sensitively for a variety of practice placements.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/ld-nursing

Mental Health Nursing | BSc (Hons) B760 (Jan intake) B762 (Sept intake)

Develop the knowledge, skills and values you will need to meet the mental health needs of a diverse population. This may be empowering individuals on their journey to recovery, or providing ongoing high-quality care to support people of all ages so that they can experience a full, active and meaningful life.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/mh-nursing



Adult, Learning Disability and Mental Health Nursing can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/ldn-vid

» SHORTLISTED FOR STUDENT NURSING TIMES EDUCATION PROVIDER OF THE YEAR (PRE-REGISTRATION) 2021.



"I chose to study the MSci because I believe in a holistic approach to care. The dual qualification will allow me to treat patients as a whole person and meet both their mental and physical needs."

CHLOE ALLIBON

MSci

Nursing

School of Nursing and Midwifery

CAMPUS

City South

DURATION

4 years full-time

UCAS CODE

See pathway

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: ABB
- BTEC Diploma: 128 UCAS points when considered with one A Level or equivalent
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DDD
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3, with 30 credits at Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 32 points
- GCSE English Language, Mathematics and Health and Social Care or a Science at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

All offers are subject to a successful interview plus satisfactory Occupational Health Clearance and Disclosure and Barring Service checks.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

128

Our four-year MSci Nursing dual registration degree prepares you to practise in two fields of nursing. When you qualify, you will be able to apply for nursing posts in either field of practice, and for a wide variety of nursing posts which value a qualification in your specific dual field.

Available options:

- **Adult and Mental Health | 1047 (Sept), 1069 (Jan)** www.bcu.ac.uk/adult-mh-nursing
- **Adult and Child | 1046 (Sept), 1068 (Jan)** www.bcu.ac.uk/adult-child-nursing
- **Adult and Learning Disabilities | 1044 (Sept only)** www.bcu.ac.uk/adult-ld-nursing
- **Mental Health and Child | 1048 (Sept), 1070 (Jan)** www.bcu.ac.uk/mh-child-nursing
- **Mental Health and Learning Disabilities | 1049 (Sept only)** www.bcu.ac.uk/mh-ld-nursing
- **Learning Disabilities and Child | 1045 (Sept only)** www.bcu.ac.uk/ld-child-nursing

In your first two years, you will study with BSc colleagues on modules with integrated theoretical content, where you will learn with students from all fields of nursing, developing confidence and competence in working with and caring for people across their lifespan, with a range of health needs.

During your third and fourth year, you will take field-specific modules aligned to practice placements, which will help to develop proficiency in your chosen fields of practice. In Year 4, you will also develop your ability to use research to make well-informed evidence-based decisions, an important facet of leadership in nursing practice.



www.bcu.ac.uk/msci-nursing-vid

Content includes:

Years 1 and 2 (integrated):

- What Is Nursing?
- Assessing Needs and Planning Care
- Providing and Evaluating Care
- Introduction to Leadership and Teamwork
- Professional Practice
- Improving Quality and Safety in a Global Context
- Leadership and Coordinating Care

Year 3 (field-specific)

- Nursing Care
- Medicines Management and Applied Physiology
- Leadership and Decision-making in Nursing
- Professional Practice

Year 4 (field-specific):

- Delivering High-quality, Safe Nursing Care
- Nursing Care
- Professional Practice

ACCREDITATION

NMC Nursing & Midwifery Council

On successful completion you will be eligible to apply to be entered on the NMC register for both fields of nursing that you have studied.





“Operating theatre is like a little secret world with ODPs as the hidden, highly skilled profession that has a massive impact on people’s lives. This course has opened my eyes to new and exciting opportunities within the NHS.”

LISA TAYLOR

DipHE

Operating Department Practice

School of Health Sciences

CAMPUS
City South

DURATION
2 years full-time

UCAS CODE
B990

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: CCD
- BTEC Diploma: 88 UCAS points when considered with one A Level or equivalent qualification
- BTEC Extended Diploma: MMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3 with 18 credits at Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 24 points
- GCSE English Language, Mathematics and Science at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

All offers are subject to satisfactory interview, Occupational Health Clearance and Disclosure and Barring Service checks.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:
88



www.bcu.ac.uk/odp-vid

Operating Department Practitioner courses at Birmingham City University have an excellent track record of developing high-quality professionals who meet the needs of a range of care providers nationally. Your preparation for employment at the end of your course is maximised by exposure to quality placement learning experiences and the development of transferable skills. This is reflected in consistent and exceptionally high employment rates on graduation.

This two-year Diploma will prepare you to become a fully qualified Operating Department Practitioner (ODP) and apply for registration with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) on successful completion of the course. The ODP is a vital member of the operating theatre team, whose role varies from day to day.

We will train you to work alongside surgeons, anaesthetists, nurses and healthcare support workers, with your job as an ODP being to ensure that every operation is as safe and effective as possible.

This course will help you respond to changes in healthcare needs and priorities – and even better, you can qualify as an ODP in two years. You will spend 60% of your time on this course on work placement, receiving hands-on training in the hospital environment.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/odp-diphe

Content includes:

Year 1

- Student Transition to Higher Education, Becoming an Allied Healthcare Professional
- Introduction to Surgical Practice
- Introduction to Bioscience
- Caring in the Perioperative Environment

Year 2

- Developing Surgical Practice
- Managing Anaesthetic Care and Post-anaesthetic Care
- Influences on Perioperative Practice

ACCREDITATION

hcpc health & care professions council



“Studying at BCU has been great, the lecturing team believed in me before I believed in myself. Thanks to their support, I had a fantastic placement experience.”

ELLIE MILNER

BSc (Hons)

Operating Department Practice

School of Health Sciences

CAMPUS
City South

DURATION
3 years full-time

UCAS CODE
B772

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: 112 UCAS points when considered with one A Level or equivalent qualification
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3 with 24 credits at Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language, Mathematics and Science at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

All offers are subject to satisfactory interview, Occupational Health Clearance and Disclosure and Barring Service checks.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:
112

Operating Department Practitioner courses at Birmingham City University have an excellent track record of developing high-quality professionals who meet the needs of a range of care providers nationally. Your preparation for employment at the end of your degree is maximised by exposure to quality placement learning experiences and the development of transferable skills.

This three-year BSc (Hons) programme thoroughly prepares you for safe and effective care delivery in the perioperative environment, and provides you with the transferable skills to work in other acute care settings.

All of your learning will be focused on developing you as a potential Operating Department Practitioner (ODP), and preparing you to work within the wider healthcare team to deliver safe, effective and high-quality care to patients. The course is taught by our highly experienced staff, using a variety of methods to help you get the most from your study. You will explore clinical care principles, leadership, values, ethics, research, physiology and healthcare policy.

The development of clinical skills, teamworking and leadership, underpinned by a strong evidence base, will ensure that you are ready to deliver optimal care on qualification and apply for registration with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC).

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/odp

FY This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» 97% OF GRADUATES FROM SUBJECTS ALLIED TO MEDICINE WERE IN GRADUATE-LEVEL JOBS OR FURTHER STUDY AFTER 15 MONTHS.

Graduate Outcomes Survey 2018/19.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Bioscience
- Caring in the Perioperative Environment
- Introduction to Anaesthetic and Post-anaesthetic Care
- Introduction to Surgical Practice

Year 2

- Applied Biosciences
- Developing Surgical Practice
- Developing Anaesthetic and Post-anaesthetic Care
- Evidence-based Practice for the Allied Health Professional

Year 3

- Enhanced Surgical Skills
- Enhanced Anaesthetic and Post-anaesthetic Care
- Transition to Registered Practitioner
- Changing Demands and Notions within the Wider Healthcare Context

Foundation year content includes: Academic Skills for Success; Equality, Diversity and Inclusivity; Interpersonal Skills and Professional Behaviours; Negotiated Studies; Introduction to Human Biology; Health and Wellbeing in Society.

ACCREDITATION

hcpc health & care professions council



"BCU has inspired me to follow my aspirations of becoming a paramedic, and has given me all the tools and support I need to achieve this."

RHYS COLLINS

BSc (Hons)

Paramedic Science

School of Health Sciences

CAMPUS

City South

DURATION

3 years full-time

UCAS CODE

7B23

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBB
- BTEC Diploma: 120 UCAS points when considered with one A Level or equivalent
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DDM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3, with 30 credits at Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 30 points
- Five GCSEs at Grade 4 or above, including English Language, Mathematics and a Science, or equivalent.

All offers are subject to satisfactory interview, Occupational Health Clearance and Disclosure and Barring Service checks.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

120

Paramedics are highly competent healthcare professionals who work in a fast-paced environment to provide urgent and emergency care across a wide range of challenging situations. You will learn to be part of an inter-professional healthcare team providing emergency and community-based care to a variety of patients.

As a modern paramedic you will develop interpersonal and communication skills as well as critical adaptive thinking and care provision within stressful situations. You will also develop decision-making skills to enable you to deliver high-quality, patient-centred care.

You will spend a significant amount of your time consolidating your theoretical knowledge and skills in practice placement settings which will prepare you to become a registered paramedic with the Health and Care Professions Council on successful completion of this course. Placements will form a large portion of your experience each academic year and this will include working alongside registered paramedic practitioners.

You will have access to the state-of-the-art training facilities at our City South Campus. You will use our breathing and talking manikins as well as frontline ambulance equipment.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/paramedic

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Paramedic Practice
- Essential Biosciences for Healthcare Professionals
- The Professional Paramedic Student
- Risk and Wellbeing in Paramedic Practice

Year 2

- Developing Paramedic Practice
- Evidence-based Practice
- Care Across the Lifespan
- Diverse Service User Groups
- Applied Pathophysiology

Year 3

- Enhancing Paramedic Practice
- Independent Study
- Leadership and Management for the Paramedic
- Management of Unscheduled Care

ACCREDITATION



» 93% SATISFACTION WITH THE TEACHING ON THIS COURSE.

National Student Survey 2021.



"When I was unsure about my Final Major Project, I was given maximum support from my lecturers. I am thankful for having so many amazing mentors; if it wasn't for their guidance, I wouldn't be able to achieve what I have so far."

KLAUDIA MORGALLA

BA (Hons)

Photography

Birmingham Institute of Creative Arts

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W640 (1220 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a portfolio of your creative work (physical or digital). Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see www.bcu.ac.uk/portfolio-guidance.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

BA (Hons) Photography combines creative, technical and theoretical knowledge in a vibrant and dynamic course. It is designed to help you develop and sustain your creative career as a contemporary image maker.

Throughout the course, you will learn to think about, engage with and produce creative photography. It will help you develop a wide range of skills, including the practical and technical knowledge needed to make engaging images today. It encourages and teaches you to think critically, solve problems and develop the skills that are essential for a career in photography or the wider creative industries.

You will undertake a range of practical projects, both in our industry-standard photographic studios and on location, calling upon our wide range of specialist equipment. You will discover how to select, edit and present your work and how to work professionally with picture editors, art directors and curators as well as learning other key employability skills. The course will encourage you in an exploration of many different kinds of photographic subject areas, for example fashion, portraiture, documentary, product, landscape, architecture, fine art and moving image.

Having found your specialism, the course then helps you to hone your skills so that you can be fully prepared to enter the industry. Previous graduates have worked for clients including Vogue, Adidas, Nike, BMW, The Guardian, Virgin and Universal Music.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/photography



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

RELATED COURSES

- 133 BA (Hons) Fashion Imaging
- 145 BA (Hons) Graphic Design
- 150 BA (Hons) Illustration
- 110 BA (Hons) Design for Performance

UCAS POINTS:

112

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Visual Communication
- Principles and Practice of Photography
- Narrative
- Enterprise of Photography
- Discourse

Year 2

- Live Project
- Context of Photography
- Collaborative Practice or Work Placement
- Identifying Direction

In your second year you will have the opportunity to undertake an exchange programme.

Year 3

- Critical Practice
- Major Project

Foundation year content includes:

Understanding Practice; Creative Development and Production; Perspectives on Practice; Creative Realisation.

» PREVIOUS STUDENTS HAVE WORKED FOR CLIENTS INCLUDING THE BBC, THE BRIT AWARDS, ROYAL OPERA HOUSE AND TATE BRITAIN.



“The course is designed to equip students with the practical skills and theoretical underpinning to embark on a career within popular music and the broader creative industries, delivered by industry experienced staff in teaching spaces focused on the entire production cycle.”

NILS EDSTROM, COURSE DIRECTOR

FdA

Foundation Degree in Popular Music

Faculty of Arts, Design and Media

CAMPUS

South and City College
Birmingham

DURATION

2 years full-time

UCAS CODE

W34F

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: DD
- BTEC Diploma: MP
- BTEC Extended Diploma: PPP
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 24 points overall
- GCSE English Language at Grade 4 or above
- Audition.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

48

This two-year course provides the training and skills necessary for a wide range of careers within the music industry. You will develop understanding of the commercial music sector, study musical output and techniques, and improve your creativity, professionalism and practical musicianship to a level needed for music industry employment.

The foundation degree is focused on developing the practical and transferable skills required to make you industry-ready. With experienced staff and excellent resources – including three recording studios, seven rehearsal rooms, two sequencing suites and a 600-capacity working venue on site – you will enjoy exciting, creative opportunities and a supportive environment.

Your principal study can be in performance, music technology, live sound or composition. All students receive weekly one-to-one instrumental sessions, delivered by our highly qualified visiting instrumental specialists in their chosen specialism of either vocals, guitar, bass, drums or keyboards.

This course will help you to develop a profile suitable for an artist looking for employment within the music industry and reflect on individual progress as an artist, learning how to improve along the way. South and City College Birmingham graduates have gone on to work with BBC Radio 1/1Xtra, BBC Introducing, Craig David and Sydney Opera House.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/popular-music-fda

RELATED COURSES

172 BA (Hons) Media and Communication

173 BA (Hons) Media Production

189 BA (Hons) Popular Music

Content includes:

Year 1

- MIDI, Audio and Studio Techniques (MAST)
- Working Live (Performance or Live Sound)
- Understanding Style
- Show Me the Money (Music Industry)
- Technical Development 1 (Instrument, Music Technology or Composition)
- Creative Portfolio

Year 2

- Production Cycle (creative group commission)
- Personal Development
- Technical Development 2
- Showcase/Product
- Professional Music Practice (modelled work experience)

» ENJOY RESOURCES INCLUDING A 600-SEATER AUDITORIUM, THREE RECORDING STUDIOS, NUMEROUS REHEARSAL SPACES AND PRODUCTION FACILITIES, IN THE VIBRANT ENVIRONMENT OF BIRMINGHAM'S CREATIVE QUARTER.

“BA (Hons) Popular Music is a vibrant and innovative programme that is designed to develop and hone diverse practical skills in performance, technology and composition while giving a comprehensive theoretical and academic grounding in popular music.”

SIMON LESLEY, COURSE DIRECTOR

CAMPUS

South and City College
Birmingham

DURATION

3 years full-time

UCAS CODE

W342

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: CCC including Music
- BTEC Diploma: DD
- BTEC Extended Diploma: MMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits overall with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 24 points
- GCSE English Language Grade 4 or above, or equivalent
- Audition.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

96



BA (Hons)

Popular Music

Faculty of Arts, Design and Media

Content includes:

Year 1

- MIDI, Audio and Studio Techniques (MAST)
- Working Live (Performance or Live Sound)
- Contextual Study in Action
- The Music Industry
- Technical Development 1 (Instrument, Music Technology or Composition)
- Creative Portfolio

Year 2

- Production Cycle (creative group commission)
- Music Business and Personal Development Portfolio
- Technical Development 2
- Music Critique and Analysis
- Promoted Showcase/Product

Year 3

- Music as Art
- Advanced Techniques for Emerging Artists
- International Music Business Realisation
- Major Project

This course provides the training and skills necessary for a wide range of careers within the music industry. You will develop understanding of the global commercial music sector, study musical output and techniques, and improve your creativity, professionalism and practical musicianship to a level needed for graduate employment.

The full three-year Honours degree develops both the practical and transferable skills required to make you industry-ready, and the contextual understanding and academic rigour inherent in high-level study. With experienced staff and excellent resources – including three recording studios, seven rehearsal rooms, two sequencing suites and a 600-capacity working venue on site – you will enjoy exciting, creative opportunities and a supportive environment.

Your principal study can be in performance, music technology, live sound or composition. You will also develop the musical and creative skills required by a performer, composer or producer, learn how to work well in teams and demonstrate leadership, organisation and decision-making skills.

This course will help you to develop a profile suitable for an artist looking for employment within the music industry, and to develop a clear conceptual understanding of connected issues and narratives, researching deeply into current musicology and practice. All students receive weekly one-to-one instrumental sessions, delivered by our highly qualified visiting instrumental specialists.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/popular-music-practice

RELATED COURSES

172 BA (Hons) Media and Communication

173 BA (Hons) Media Production

188 FdA Popular Music



“Although BCU is a massive university, you don’t feel like just a number – you feel part of the BCU family. This is down to the great support in place, with amazing lecturers who have strong knowledge as well as recent and relevant practical experience to pass on.”

BEN HOBBS

BA (Hons)

Primary Education with Qualified Teacher Status

School of Education and Social Work

CAMPUS

City South

DURATION

3 years full-time

UCAS CODE

X120

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3 of which 40 should be at Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- Five GCSEs, including English Language, Mathematics and Science at Grade 4 or above (equivalents accepted for English, Mathematics and Science; other two must be actual GCSEs).

All offers are subject to satisfactory interview, Occupational Health Clearance and Disclosure and Barring Service checks.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

Our BA (Hons) Primary Education with QTS course provides you with a variety of dynamic and diverse opportunities that will equip you to engage, motivate and inspire learners in a wide range of schools.

This innovative programme is responsive to new initiatives in primary education and will enable you to become a highly effective and reflective teacher. Successful completion of the course offers you a degree and a teaching qualification.

The course comprises five strands that combine to enable you to develop your skills and knowledge to become a committed, creative and confident primary school teacher. The strands are as follows:

- Core (English, Mathematics and Science and/or the prime and specific areas of learning from the Early Years Foundation Stage Curriculum)
- Professional Studies
- Foundation (all other National Curriculum subjects and/or the prime and specific areas of learning from the Early Years Foundation Stage Curriculum)
- Subject Study
- School-based Training.

These strands are repeated in each year of study to enable you to build up your knowledge, understanding and skills in each key area. The school-based and University-based aspects of the training course are interlinked and interdependent.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/primary-education

FY This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/ped-vid

Content includes:

Year 1

- An opportunity to choose your subject study area and develop your understanding of key areas of the curriculum
- First teaching placement – you’ll be in school from the first term and throughout the year
- Interactive sessions to develop your teaching ability

Year 2

- Assessing and Reporting
- An opportunity to undertake a placement in a Special Educational Needs School

Year 3

- Careers events and support for finding your first job
- Sessions from outside speakers including NQTs and headteachers
- An opportunity to research areas of your own interest through the Research in Education module

Foundation year content includes:

Academic Skills for Success; Equality, Diversity and Inclusivity; Negotiated Studies; Interpersonal Skills and Professional Behaviours; Birmingham’s Children and Society; Policy and Politics.

» **UK TOP 25 FOR UNDERGRADUATE EDUCATION COURSES.**

Guardian League Table 2022.

“I have discovered who I am as a designer, while also making the best friends and memories both in Uni and on the study trips. This course has helped me to develop a strong skillset in all aspects of the design process.”

SOPHIE HICKMAN, WINNER, NEW DESIGNERS 2021 – HABITAT AWARD



Dominik Bondicov – ‘Shred Hauler’ Electric Cargo Bike

BA (Hons)

Product and Furniture Design

Birmingham School of Architecture and Design

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W243 (1202 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a portfolio of your creative work (physical or digital). Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see www.bcu.ac.uk/portfolio-guidance.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Product and Furniture Design is the ideal choice if you are interested in a career as a designer, maker and developer of products and furniture. Learn a range of research and design methods alongside continual practical skills development while live student projects enhance your employability.

Our BA (Hons) Product and Furniture Design course focuses on the design and development of creative, contemporary and innovative products and furniture, considering user-centred design, sustainability, social context and commercial understanding. You will be encouraged to explore materials, techniques and processes in relation to scales of manufacture, from one-off bespoke design to design for standardised mass production.

Live projects with external partners and exposure to professional designers/makers take place throughout the course to develop personal practice, communication skills and develop your understanding of potential career paths. Working on live projects provides you with invaluable skills, enhancing your employability.

Studying in the ‘manufacturing Midlands’ provides a valuable opportunity to discover and develop your own identity as a product and furniture designer in the heart of one of the UK’s most creative regions.

Full information:

www.bcu.ac.uk/product-furniture-design



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» **STUDY IN AN INSPIRING STUDIO AND WORKSHOP ENVIRONMENT AND HAVE STRONG LINKS TO THE DESIGN PROFESSION AND INDUSTRY.**

Content includes:

Year 1

- Design Principles and Processes
- Contextual and Cultural Studies
- Design Visualisation
- Materials and the Made Object
- Scales of Manufacture

Year 2

- Design Communication
- Design Synthesis
- Design Focus
- Collaborative Practice (optional)
- Work Placement (optional)
- Live Project (optional)

Year 3

- Design in Context
- Major Project (Research and Analysis)
- Major Design Project (Development and Realisation)

Foundation year content includes:

Communication Skills; Professional and Academic Development; Design Techniques; Design Disciplines; Presentation Techniques; Place, Space and Objects.



“The course will include theoretical concepts, practical skills, law and legislation while also exploring specific issues facing communities. We work closely with force areas to ensure that students are equipped with the skills necessary for a career in law enforcement.”

STEVEN WADLEY, COURSE DIRECTOR

BSc (Hons)

Professional Policing

School of Social Sciences

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

UCAS CODE

1004

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

This course is a national pre-join degree course licensed by the Policing Professional Body, the College of Policing, and will be delivered by subject matter experts and experienced practitioners (including retired police officers) with a wealth of subject expertise to prepare you with key transferable skills required for the role of Police Constable.

It has been developed through consultation with a range of police service areas and the College of Policing, to give you the opportunity to examine the fundamental concepts of policing while also developing the practical and transferable skills you need for a career in law enforcement.

The course will help to develop your critical thinking about policing, policy and practice through complementary modules encompassing the theory and principles of operational policing, legislation and police powers, structured interviewing skills and much more. To develop these skills, you will be involved in practical activities, events and will be exposed to a range of guest speakers. These speakers will be from a range of criminal justice and public sector agencies as well as police officers of all operational levels.

Please note, successful attainment of the BSc (Hons) Professional Policing does not in itself provide any guarantee of recruitment as a trainee Police Constable. Further study/assessment will be required.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/policing



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/ss-study-vid

Content includes:

Year 1

- Policing in England and Wales
- Models of Policing and Intelligence
- The Criminal Justice System in England and Wales
- Criminal Investigation and Forensics

Year 2

- Criminal Law and Police Powers
- Policing and Ethics
- Investigative Interviewing Skills
- Equality, Diversity and Inclusion

Year 3

- Organisation and Leadership within Policing
- Policing Futures
- Tackling Terrorism
- Independent Research Project

Foundation year content includes:

Sociology: The Foundations;
Criminology: The Foundations; Skills for Social Scientists; Sociology and Criminology in Practice; Criminality, Crime Control and Society; Independent Research Project.

» THIS COURSE IS LICENSED BY THE COLLEGE OF POLICING, THE PROFESSIONAL BODY FOR POLICING.

UCAS POINTS:

112



BSc (Hons) / MPlan

Property Development and Planning

School of Engineering and the Built Environment

“All of the lecturers we’ve had across the 3 years were passionate, caring and wanted all of us to succeed, not only in the course but in life after university as well.”

MEGAN DOWNES

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time (BSc)
4 years full-time (MPlan)
4 years prof. placement (BSc)
5 years prof. placement (MPlan)
7 years part-time (MPlan)

UCAS CODE

K251 (BSc), K252 (MPlan), 1136 (prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3 and 15 at Level 2 or 3, with 12 credits at Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

Our Property Development and Planning course will provide you with the skills you need to work towards Chartered Town Planner status on completion of a specialist qualification, such as our MPlan integrated Master's course. You will develop knowledge of the processes, procedures and practices required for the effective design, management and financing of sustainable places.

The course has been designed in line with the requirements of the Royal Town Planning Institute (RTPI). We will help you to develop professional skills so you can design, create and maintain places of high quality and strong design.

You will learn to assess how property development can affect individuals and groups and understand development plans, policies and projects. There will also be opportunities to analyse the physical, technical, legal, environmental and political factors affecting development decisions.

By studying this course, you will become aware of and sensitive to the complexities and variety within and between different communities, as well as evaluating community participation and empowerment.

Full information:

www.bcu.ac.uk/property-develop-plan



BSc (Hons) Property Development and Planning can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» YOU'LL HAVE ACCESS TO GUEST SPEAKERS, FIELD TRIPS AND RESEARCH-INFORMED TEACHING TO PREPARE YOU FOR A SUCCESSFUL CAREER.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to the Built Environment
- Built Environment Technology
- Law
- Integrated Digital Design: Residential

Year 2

- Design and Development in the Built and Natural Environment
- Property Law
- Smart Policies and Plans
- Integrated Digital Design for Complex Structures

Year 3

- Individual Honours Project
- Property Marketing
- Drivers of Change
- Urban Design Practice in Context

Year 4 (MPlan)

- Individual Integrated Master's Project
- Tools for Managing Sustainability
- Placemaking
- Transitions for Sustainable Futures

Foundation year content includes:

Built Environment Context and Practice; Building Technology; Quantitative Methods; Foundation Computing; Academic and Personal Study Skills; Independent Practice.

ACCREDITATION





BSc (Hons)

Psychology

School of Social Sciences

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

C800

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

Our BSc (Hons) Psychology degree is accredited by the British Psychological Society and allows you to take a year-long industry placement. Make sense of the real world through gaining a deep understanding of how the core and specialised areas in psychology contribute to our understanding of contemporary issues, as well as looking at the role of brain function across multiple psychological perspectives.

You will apply scientific reasoning and evaluate patterns of behaviour, gaining key transferable skills in communication, teamwork and problem-solving. This versatile course provides the opportunity for you to embark on a Psychology career or bring those skills to a wide variety of other career paths.

Explore how the six core areas in Psychology can explain factors that influence the mind, brain, behaviour and experience, and of the complex interactions between these. You will develop knowledge and understanding of quantitative and qualitative research methods. During your degree you will be given a range of optional modules to choose from allowing you to tailor your degree to your interests.

The staff teaching on the course are experts in the areas and topics they teach on, which further enhances your learning experience, as they bring with them their practice or research-based knowledge.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/psychology-bsc



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

ACCREDITATION



Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Psychology
- Psychology of Individual Differences and Personality
- Contemporary Issues and Applied Psychology
- Introduction to Psychopathology

Year 2

- Qualitative Research Methods and Analysis
- Quantitative Research Methods and Statistics
- Neuropsychology

Year 3

- Lifespan Psychology
- Applied Social Psychology
- Integrative Psychology Project

Foundation year content includes:

Origins of Psychology; Controversies and Myths of Psychology; Real World Psychology; Developing Academic Skills for Success; Thinking Psychologically; Psychology Foundation Mini Research Project.

“The variety of lecturers means that you get to experience a variety of different teaching styles and tips on how to succeed. This variety also helps you find a technique that works for you!”

ABBY HOWES



AVAILABLE SPECIALIST ROUTES:

Psychology and Counselling | BSc (Hons) 1034

Our BSc (Hons) Psychology and Counselling degree will be of particular interest if you are thinking about a career as a Counselling Psychologist, Psychotherapist or Counsellor. It has been carefully developed to enable graduates to gain the required knowledge base, practical skill and emotional awareness and maturity required for these normally postgraduate professions.

An in-depth exploration of – among other things – human development, mental health and distress, and practical listening and relationship-building skills will prepare you for a range of people-focused roles with adults, young people and children.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/psychology-and-counselling

Psychology with Criminology | BSc (Hons) MC98

Our innovative course will give you a deep understanding of how the core and specialised areas in Psychology and Criminology contribute to our understanding of contemporary issues. You will apply scientific reasoning and evaluate patterns of behaviour, gaining key transferable skills in communication, teamwork and problem-solving.

Additionally, you will also learn how psychology can be applied to explain certain aspects of crime and criminal behaviour.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/psychology-criminology

Psychology with Sociology | BSc (Hons) LC38

Sociology helps us make sense of the societies in which we live and our place within them. Our Psychology with Sociology course brings together two closely interrelated areas, allowing you to gain significant knowledge and insight.

This versatile course provides the opportunity for you to embark on a Psychology career, or bring those skills to the domain of Sociology.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/psychology-sociology



These specialist routes can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/iambcu-laura



“The course allows you to integrate your knowledge of several media elements to create innovative PR strategies and techniques that are essential for building a career within the PR field.”

ESME WILSON

BA (Hons)

Public Relations and Media

Birmingham Institute of Media and English

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

P2P3 (1217 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Our Public Relations and Media course is about how and why brands, businesses, charities and celebrities communicate with us. All organisations use PR to make people aware of what they do, what’s new and why it matters. They do this through news releases, media briefing, social media such as Facebook and Instagram, as well as TV and radio.

We explain how the media works and we equip you with a wide range of technical skills, including campaign planning and producing persuasive content – words and visuals – for delivering messages in many different ways.

From the start, you will be in on the action – you will join our Eastside PR agency where you will work on real campaigns, creating exciting content, solving problems, posting to social media, influencing opinions and changing lives. You will apply the knowledge and understanding you develop in lectures and workshops to put your skills into practice, developing competencies and confidence as an emerging PR professional.

We are recognised by the Chartered Institute of Public Relations and have close links with industry, so expect regular guest speakers, many of whom work as practitioners across the West Midlands and beyond. Our course provides you with plenty of platforms to build on.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/pr-and-media



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

RELATED COURSES

172 BA (Hons) Media and Communication

161 BA (Hons) Journalism

178 BA (Hons) Music Industries

Content includes:

Year 1

- Researching the Media and Communication
- Understanding Public Relations
- Events and Exhibitions Planning
- Media and Influencer Engagement
- Global and Community Impact

Year 2

- Live Production
- PR Concepts and Contexts
- PR Planning and Delivery
- Faculty optional module
- School of Media optional module

Year 3

- Major Project
- Live Production
- Promotional Culture
- Professional and Academic Development

Foundation year content includes:

Cross-media Production 1 and 2; Media Context and Production; Practice Skills; Professional and Academic Skills.

» JOIN A COURSE RECOGNISED BY THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC RELATIONS.

UCAS POINTS:

112



“My experience on the Quantity Surveying course has allowed me to appreciate the opportunity and demand within the construction industry. Our time spent on this course prepares us for a constantly evolving and rewarding career.”

QASIM KHATTAK

BSc (Hons)

Quantity Surveying

School of Engineering and the Built Environment

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

K240 (1130 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

Our Quantity Surveying course meets the demand for highly trained professionals and practitioners. Work collaboratively with tutors, practitioners, theorists and designers. Acquire skills that will allow you to shape the future of the built environment.

You will learn from staff with a wealth of industry experience and gain expertise in cost management, procurement and quantification skills. You will advance your career prospects by using our strong links with employers, and apply what you learn in a practical context through work placement opportunities and work on live projects for clients.

By studying on a course accredited by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors and the Chartered Institute of Building, you will become knowledgeable about the legal, technical, managerial, economic, social and environmental aspects of construction projects. You will graduate as a confident professional who can manage both commercial and civil engineering projects.

Students on the programme could have the opportunity to take part in our US exchange programmes and our international competitions such as the Associated Schools of Construction (ASC) Design and Build competition, giving you an opportunity to apply your skills to real-life projects. Our students have an impressive track record in these competitions and have had the opportunity to travel to competitions in locations across the world including Dallas, Texas.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/quantity-surveying



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/qs-vid

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to the Built Environment
- Built Environment Technology 1
- Law
- Integrated Digital Design - Residential

Year 2

- Procurement
- Cost Management
- Built Environment Commercial Technology
- Integrated Digital Design for Complex Structures

Year 3

- Contract Practice
- Civils Quantification and Cost
- Individual Honours Project
- Project Management
- Professionalism and Citizenship

Foundation year content includes:

Built Environment Context and Practice; Building Technology; Quantitative Methods; Foundation Computing; Academic and Personal Study Skills; Independent Practice.

ACCREDITATION





"I have enjoyed studying Real Estate because of my amazing tutors. From law, construction and planning to investments, valuation and capital markets, BCU has prepared me for industry."

TSVETOMIRA VINCENT

BSc (Hons)

Real Estate

School of Engineering and the Built Environment

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

N230 (1131 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Our Real Estate course comprises the skills and knowledge requirements for a successful career in the professional property industry. The programme provides the tools to make key decisions in property finance and investment, asset management, valuation agency and development.

By studying on an employer-focused course that is accredited by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS), you will gain a detailed understanding of real estate, and learn with a team of industry and academic experts who are dedicated to both academic study and industry collaboration.

You will become equipped with the attributes you need to be successful in the industry by contributing to market research for a real estate client, or undertaking valuable feasibility studies. Learn through real-life projects and scenario-based case studies.

This course helps you to understand the complex world of property by studying management, technological, financial and legal issues so you can connect real estate theory with practice.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/real-estate



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» OUR GRADUATES HAVE GONE ON TO WORK AT COMPANIES SUCH AS IP GLOBAL, LAMBERT SMITH HAMPTON AND CBRE.

UCAS POINTS:

112

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to the Built Environment
- Introduction to Valuation
- Law
- Introduction to Property Markets

Year 2

- Property Asset Management
- Advanced Valuation Methods
- Data and Decision-making
- Design and Development in the Built and Natural Environment

Year 3

- Property Marketing
- Applied Valuation
- Property Fund Management
- Professionalism and Citizenship
- Individual Project

Foundation year content includes: Built Environment Context and Practice; Building Technology; Quantitative Methods; Foundation Computing; Academic and Personal Study Skills; Independent Practice.

ACCREDITATION



"The staff are extremely supportive. If you are not clear about anything, they take the time to explain in a way that you understand. They are all very knowledgeable within their roles and very approachable."

ANGELA CARPENTER



FdSc

Rehabilitation Work (Visual Impairment)

School of Health Sciences

CAMPUS

City South

DURATION

2 years full-time

UCAS CODE

B931

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: DD
- Level 3 NVQ or Diploma or equivalent (full award)
- Level 2 NVQ or Diploma (full award) plus a written paper (details provided post-application)
- 5 GCSE at Grade 4 or above in English Language (or equivalent) plus a written paper (details provided post-application).

All applications will be considered for one of our course selection days (www.bcu.ac.uk/health-sci-interviews). All offers are subject to Occupational Health Clearance and Disclosure and Barring Service checks.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

48

If you are a problem-solver and like working with people, a career enabling those with sight loss and blindness to be independent may be for you. This is the only course of its kind in England and Wales, and we are a major educator of rehabilitation workers.

Lectures and online support will enhance your learning but you will be putting skills into practice from week one. You will develop specific skills to help improve the mobility, independent living and communication skills of people with all levels of visual impairment.

People who have experienced visual impairment offer you a crucial insight and invaluable feedback on your progress, and you will gain a sense of personal satisfaction from supporting people to live independently once again.

Successful completion of this course allows entry to our two specialist top-up degrees. BSc (Hons) Specialist Complex Needs Rehabilitation Work (Visual Impairment) teaches techniques to enhance your practice with adults who have a wide range of additional complex needs including deafblindness, dementia, mental health conditions and learning disability. BSc (Hons) Habilitation Work – Working with Children and Young People focuses on how visual impairment can impact on the development of children and young people.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/rehab-work

This course can also be accessed as a degree apprenticeship. See www.bcu.ac.uk/rehab-apprenticeship

» THIS COURSE IS ACCEPTED AS THE TRUSTED QUALIFICATION TO BE EMPLOYED AS A REHABILITATION WORKER IN LOCAL AUTHORITIES AND NON-STATUTORY AGENCIES ACROSS THE UK.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Visual Impairment and Professional Practice
- Independent Living Skills
- Orientation and Mobility Theory and Practice

Year 2

- Professional Rehabilitation Work Practice
- Independent Living Skills and Low Vision Therapy
- Orientation and Mobility for Complex Environments

» 97% OVERALL SATISFACTION WITH THIS COURSE.

National Student Survey 2021.



“This course has helped me to develop my teaching skills and my pedagogical approach to learning. I have learned the different approaches and techniques involved with teaching and how to keep students engaged throughout lessons to maximise their potential.”

LEWIS JONES

BSc (Hons)

Secondary Physical Education with QTS

School of Education and Social Work

CAMPUS

City South

DURATION

3 years full-time

UCAS CODE

X13B

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 credits at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- Five GCSEs, including English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above (equivalents accepted for English and Mathematics; other three must be actual GCSEs)
- Pass in the Professional Skills Tests in Literacy and Numeracy.

All applications will be considered for one of our course selection days (www.bcu.ac.uk/ITT-interviews). All offers are subject to Occupational Health Clearance and Disclosure and Barring Service checks.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

This course is an exciting opportunity for you to train to be an accomplished and effective physical education practitioner in secondary schools. You will gain an insight into the professional practice of a secondary school teacher while developing and embedding your subject and pedagogical knowledge.

You will explore the physical education national curriculum areas and discover approaches to teaching each area. You will reflect on your vision of what makes effective physical education and hone your pedagogical skills to match, while building evidence to demonstrate your professional competence and capability.

Your academic subject work will be undertaken alongside students who are pursuing degrees in other Sports and Physical Education disciplines, enabling you to widen your understanding as well as being taught by tutors who are leaders in their fields.

You will benefit from access to our wide range of specialist sports facilities. Please be aware that there may be a need to travel to teaching facilities at other sites for some aspects of the course. You will have opportunities to work with specialist teachers while on school placements. The course is designed around the Teachers' Standards and the award of Qualified Teacher Status (QTS).

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/secondary-pe



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Applied Anatomy
- An Introduction to Physical Education
- Professional Practice
- School Placement

Year 2

- Practical PE and Sport: Pedagogy
- Sport, Physical Activity and Health in Practice
- Professional Studies
- School Placement

Year 3

- Psychosocial Aspects of Physical Activity
- Technological Advancements in PE, Sport and Physical Activity
- PE in the School and the Community
- Professional Practice
- School Placement

Foundation year content includes:

Academic Skills for Success; Equality, Diversity and Inclusivity; Interpersonal Skills and Professional Behaviours; Negotiated Studies; Birmingham's Children and Society; Policy and Politics.



www.bcu.ac.uk/spqts-vid

“This course is filled with both pedagogical knowledge and biomedical science so that it robustly covers both the practical and theoretical side to becoming a successful teacher.”

ANISA BEGUM



BSc (Hons)

Secondary Science (Biology) with QTS

School of Education and Social Work

CAMPUS

City South

DURATION

3 years full-time

UCAS CODE

X13A

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 credits at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- Five GCSEs, including English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above (equivalents accepted for English and Mathematics; other three must be actual GCSEs)
- Pass in the Professional Skills Tests in Literacy and Numeracy.

All applications will be considered for one of our course selection days (www.bcu.ac.uk/ITT-interviews). All offers are subject to Occupational Health Clearance and Disclosure and Barring Service checks.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

This three-year course is a mixture of practical and theoretical study, focusing on two different, but complementary, areas. On successful completion of the course, you will gain a highly valued subject qualification that demonstrates an understanding of science, and biology in particular. You will also gain a teaching qualification that enables you to teach the subject in secondary schools.

This programme develops your subject knowledge to degree level in biology. However, there is the recognition that, as a teacher in secondary schools, you will be expected to be able to teach across the different science disciplines, so you will also follow a programme of study in chemistry and physics in the first two years of the degree.

You will develop your biology subject knowledge through taught modules within the Faculty of Health, Education and Life Sciences, studying alongside students who are taking degrees in life sciences. Therefore, you will work with tutors who are actively researching in their specialist fields.

You will gain the skills and understanding to take up positions in schools as a teacher of your subject. The course is designed around the Teachers' Standards and the award of Qualified Teacher Status (QTS).

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/secondary-biology



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Biochemistry
- Fundamentals of Cell Biology
- Genetics
- Physical Sciences
- The Emerging Teacher
- School Placement

Year 2

- Subject Studies
- The Inclusive Teacher
- Optional Subject Specialism Modules
- School Placement

Year 3

- Professional Enquiry Education Project
- The Professional Teacher
- Optional Subject Specialism Modules
- School Placement

Foundation year content includes:

Academic Skills for Success; Equality, Diversity and Inclusivity; Interpersonal Skills and Professional Behaviours; Negotiated Studies; Birmingham's Children and Society; Policy and Politics.

RELATED COURSES

79 BSc (Hons) Biomedical Sciences

» UK TOP 25 FOR UNDERGRADUATE EDUCATION COURSES.

Guardian League Table 2022.



“My tutors have always made what we are learning enjoyable and interactive. They made a real effort to get to know each student, which makes it so much easier to approach them when you need support.”

JESS TOUT

BSc (Hons)

Social Work

School of Education and Social Work

CAMPUS

City South

DURATION

3 years full-time

UCAS CODE

L501

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBB
- BTEC Diploma: 120 UCAS points when considered with one A Level or equivalent qualification
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DDM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3, with 24 credits at Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

All offers are subject to a successful interview plus satisfactory Occupational Health Clearance and Disclosure and Barring Service checks.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

Prepare for a career in challenging situations, working to promote equality, diversity and social justice and making a real difference to people's lives. Develop and apply skills, knowledge and values in ways that use critical reflection, develop emotional resilience and empower service users.

This course covers all aspects of social work, enabling you to prepare for a career in a diverse range of settings. A significant part of the course is spent on placement engaging with the realities of social work.

Placements are in a range of social work-related settings in local authorities and independent and voluntary sectors. At least one placement will involve significant working and learning by undertaking statutory interventions.

The staff team are all registered social workers and have extensive experience of social work practice that brings insight, depth, expertise and realism. Through strong links with the profession on the front line, teaching reflects the current climate in social work practice. This course is regulated by Social Work England.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/social-work



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» 6TH IN UK FOR CAREER PROSPECTS FOR SOCIAL WORK.

Guardian League Table 2022.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Social Work Practice
- Equality, Diversity and Anti-discriminatory Practice
- Human Growth and the Life Course
- Foundation Law and Social Policy

Year 2

- Law and Safeguarding
- Theories and Methods for Social Work Practice
- Introduction to Research
- 70-day Placement

Year 3

- Research Knowledge for Practice
- Critical Reflective Practice
- 100-day Placement

Foundation year content includes:

Academic Skills for Success; Equality, Diversity and Inclusivity; Interpersonal Skills and Professional Behaviours; Negotiated Studies; Birmingham's Children and Society; Policy and Politics.

» THE COURSE IS ENDORSED BY THE COLLEGE OF SOCIAL WORK.

“My studies have provided me with a multitude of different opportunities. I enjoyed learning to apply theory to real-world situations, which has given me knowledge regarding the particular career path I wish to follow.”

DANIELLE BALACH-WARMAN



BA (Hons)

Sociology

School of Social Sciences

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
5 years part-time

UCAS CODE

L300

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

Our BA (Hons) Sociology degree is a radical and practical course, theoretically driven and empirically informed, as well as locally situated and globally focused. The discipline of Sociology helps us to make sense of the world and our place within it.

Studying Sociology at Birmingham City University is about not reading sociology but doing sociology, allowing you to explore and question social norms and discover the complex issues behind your everyday routines and social practices in a range of spatial contexts, applying what you learn to your own lived experiences.

The School of Social Sciences has links with local public and third sector organisations that will help you make professional contacts and be able to apply your studies to future career prospects when taking part in voluntary work or on placement. Employability is at the heart of our BA (Hons) Sociology programme, with placement opportunities embedded through the course of the degree.

Through the School of Social Sciences' Birmingham 2029 project, you will have the chance to explore such themes of sociology within the city of Birmingham, an urban context that hosts diverse communities perfect for sociological examination.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/sociology

AVAILABLE SPECIALIST ROUTES:

Sociology and Criminology | BA (Hons) LM39

The inclusion of Criminology into the degree affords you the opportunity to understand how society makes sense of crime, criminality and its control as well as the relationship between crime and wider society. You will examine patterns and processes of inequality, crime, the structure and dynamics of social hierarchies and power relations, and ask why and how people shape their identities and the tensions and conflicts that these processes create.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/sociology-crim



These courses can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Sociological Perspectives
- Becoming a Social Researcher
- State and Society
- Sociological Imagination

Year 2

- Current Issues in Sociology
- Media and Popular Culture
- Applied Sociological Research
- Contemporary Social Theory

Year 3

- Globalisation, People and Society
- Self, Identity and Society
- Integrated Research Project

Foundation year content includes: Sociology: The Foundations; Criminology: The Foundations; Skills for Social Scientists; Sociology and Criminology in Practice; Criminality, Crime Control and Society; Independent Research Project.

» YOU HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO EMBARK ON A YEAR-LONG PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT AS PART OF A FULL-TIME DEGREE COURSE.



"I am very confident about graduating and moving forward in my future. BCU has made me feel prepared to get out into the working world."

BEN EPHGRAVE

BSc (Hons)

Sound Engineering and Production

School of Computing and Digital Technology

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

J930 (1093 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBB
- BTEC Diploma: DDM combined with other Level 3 qualifications to achieve min. 120 UCAS points
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DDM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Gain an in-depth understanding of the scientific principles behind the capture and manipulation of sound. You will develop and enhance your skills through our excellent sound recording, mixing and mastering facilities, as well as our state-of-the-art radio and television studios.

Designed to meet the requirements of the audio industry, Sound Engineering and Production will provide you with a dynamic study programme that focuses on live and studio sound engineering, audio electronics, audio software engineering, acoustics and business principles.

The combination of subjects you will explore helps you to be employable in a range of career paths. You will also deal directly with industry as part of our THELMA-nominated Industry Industrial Mentors initiative, enabling you to gain confidence in your skills and prepare for life after graduation.

Our wide-ranging professional partnerships provide you with the opportunity to interact with leading industry figures, as well as the chance to undertake valuable work placements in the field of audio technology, sound engineering and live sound. Travelling abroad and broadening your horizons may also be an option.

Full information:
www.bcu.ac.uk/sound-engineering-prod



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

» OUR GRADUATES HAVE SUCCESSFULLY GONE ON TO WORK IN LIVE SOUND, SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT, PRODUCTION, SOUND DESIGN AND AUDIO POST, THROUGH TO PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT, ACOUSTIC CONSULTANCY AND EDUCATION.

UCAS POINTS:

120

Content includes:

Year 1

- Acoustic Fundamentals
- Sound Recording
- Digital Audio Fundamentals
- Live Sound Reinforcement 1

Year 2

- Broadcast Sound
- Recording Production and Delivery
- Audio Systems
- Music and Audio Industries

Year 3

- Individual Honours Project
- Live Sound Reinforcement 2
- Music Information Retrieval
- Digital Audio Effects OR New Interfaces for Musical Expression
- Game Audio

Foundation year content includes: Fundamental Mathematics; Academic and Personal Study Skills; Web Application Design; Audio/Video Fundamentals; Independent Practice; Foundations of Programming.

» ACCESS TO CUTTING-EDGE LIVE SOUND AND RECORDING STUDIO FACILITIES.

"The academic support is so valuable and allows me to build on my strengths. I also really admire the pastoral care – you can find help with most things, from finances to mental health."

ROSS MCWALTER

CAMPUS

City South

DURATION

3 years full-time
6 years part-time

UCAS CODE

B620

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBB (BBC will be considered)
- BTEC Diploma: 120 UCAS points when considered with one A Level or equivalent qualification
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DDM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3, with 24 credits at Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 30 points
- Five GCSEs at Grade 4 or above, including English Language and Mathematics.

All offers are subject to satisfactory interview, Occupational Health Clearance and Disclosure and Barring Service checks.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

120

Learn to support people of all ages with communication or swallowing problems and qualify as a speech and language therapist. The course is designed to prepare you to achieve excellence and professional autonomy in clinical practice, and is delivered at the West Midlands' only training site for speech and language therapists.

Graduates from this course are eligible to register with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) to work as speech and language therapists. The course is approved by the HCPC and endorsed by the Royal College of Speech and Language Therapists.

You will learn through a variety of formats, including workshops, interactive lectures, simulation sessions, and two long clinical placements. Simulation sessions are run in the state-of-the-art facilities on our City South Campus, which include two specialist clinic rooms with cutting-edge technology, a simulated hospital ward and a home environment suite.

In addition, you will benefit from the Virtual Case Creator (VCC), which enables us to simulate clinical scenarios in a virtual environment.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/slt



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/slt-vid

Content includes:

Year 1

- Foundations of Professional Practice
- Foundations in Phonetics and Linguistics
- Psychology and the Development of Language

Year 2

- Appraising Communication and Swallowing Needs
- Appraisal in Professional Clinical Practice
- Research and Evidence-based Practice
- Analysis of Communication and Swallowing

Year 3

- Management of Communication and Swallowing Needs
- Application of Research and Evidence-based Practice
- Management in Professional Clinical Practice

Foundation year content includes: Academic Skills for Success; Equality, Diversity and Inclusivity; Interpersonal Skills and Professional Behaviours; Negotiated Studies; Introduction to Human Biology; Health and Wellbeing in Society.

» 8TH FOR GRADUATE OUTCOMES FOR SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPY.

Complete University Guide 2022.

BSc (Hons)

Speech and Language Therapy

School of Health Sciences





“This course has given me the opportunity to perform fitness tests on professional athletes, including Kidderminster Harriers Football Club, which has given me a good insight into what it is like to work with high-level athletes and the precision needed.”

TAYLOR ORMOND

BSc (Hons)

Sport and Exercise Science

School of Health Sciences

CAMPUS

City South

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
Up to 6 years part-time

UCAS CODE

C600

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: 112 UCAS points when considered with one A Level or equivalent qualification
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 credits at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- Five GCSEs at Grade 4 or above, including English Language, Mathematics and Double Science.

Successful candidates may be required to obtain Enhanced Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) clearance during this course in order to undertake certain placements. Further information on the need for DBS clearance can be obtained from the course leader.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:
112

Our Sport and Exercise Science course will provide you with the theoretical knowledge and practical skills to succeed in a broad range of vocations within the sport and exercise industry. You will study a breadth of topics within the disciplines of physiology, biomechanics, psychology and nutrition from both a health and sport performance perspective.

There is a range of discipline-specific and multidisciplinary modules, equipping you with a variety of perspectives that will enrich your learning and enhance your career development. There will also be opportunities for you to gain experience and apply the knowledge and skills you learn on the programme to real-world issues.

We currently also boast partnerships including Warwickshire County Cricket Club and Kidderminster Harriers Football Club. You will undertake physiological, biomechanical, psychological, and nutritional assessment of sports performers and clients using cutting-edge technology and equipment.

Our state-of-the-art facilities include biomechanics and physiology laboratories, a fitness suite, and sports therapy rooms.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/sport-exercise-sci



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

ACCREDITATION



Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Sport and Exercise Science
- Practical Skills in Sport and Exercise Nutrition
- Applied Anatomy
- Professional Skills and Evidence-based Practice

Year 2

- Performance Analysis
- Sport and Exercise Psychology
- Planning and Conducting Research
- Sport and Exercise Physiology and Nutrition

Year 3

- Independent Research Project
- Strength and Conditioning
- Exercise Referral and Behaviour Change
- Optional modules

Foundation year content includes:

Academic Skills for Success; Equality, Diversity and Inclusivity; Interpersonal Skills and Professional Behaviours; Negotiated Studies; Introduction to Human Biology; Foundations of Sport and Physical Activity.

» TOP 15 IN THE UK FOR SPORTS COURSES.
Guardian League Table 2022.

“This course is delivered predominantly at Aston Villa Foundation by their staff, which provides a unique opportunity for you to work and learn at a top flight football club within their community programme.”

DR ADAM KELLY, SENIOR LECTURER IN SPORT



FdSc

Sports Coaching and Development[^]

School of Health Sciences

CAMPUS

City South (and Villa Park)

DURATION

2 years full-time

UCAS CODE

TBC

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

IMPORTANT: The entry requirements for this course are currently being reviewed and may be subject to change. Check bcu.ac.uk/courses for the latest information.

- A minimum of 64 UCAS points
- Five GCSEs at Grade 4 or above or equivalent, including English Language and Mathematics.

Successful candidates will be required to obtain Enhanced Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) clearance and Occupational Health check prior to enrolling on this course.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:
64

This new course, delivered in partnership with Aston Villa FC, will develop your skills in coaching participants across a range of ages and abilities. You will have opportunities to work with the Aston Villa Foundation and gain hands-on experience to prepare you for a career in sports coaching and/or sports development.

This course will help you develop an understanding of your own coaching philosophy. You will gain an understanding of the theoretical underpinnings of coaching and apply these through practical activities and hands-on experience in various community settings. You will also learn the principles of sports development and how these align to community work, addressing contemporary societal issues.

Through working with the Aston Villa Foundation, you will understand the work of Football Foundations across primary school and alternative education settings, focusing on the work that community sport plays in complementing the national curriculum.

Placement experiences will help you to build your skills, gaining first-hand experience in a coaching and/or school environment, which will enhance your future employability and personal network.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/sport-fdsc

[^]subject to validation

RELATED COURSES

208 BSc (Hons) Sports Coaching and Physical Education

Content includes:

- Coaching Principles and Techniques
- Exercise Physiology
- Sport Psychology
- Contemporary Issues in Sports Coaching
- Event Management

» DELIVERED IN PARTNERSHIP WITH
ASTON VILLA FC.



“On my course I feel part of a community; a collective identity which breeds confidence in my work and a positive learning environment which we can apply in practice. Every student is equal at BCU.”

LIAM DAVIES

BSc (Hons)

Sports Coaching and Physical Education

School of Health Sciences

CAMPUS

City South

DURATION

3 years full-time
6 years part-time

UCAS CODE

X151

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: 112 UCAS points when considered with one A Level or equivalent qualification
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 credits at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- At least five GCSEs at Grade 4 or above including English Language, Mathematics and Double Science.

Successful candidates will be required to obtain Enhanced Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) clearance prior to enrolling on this course.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

This course is designed to ensure that you learn the pedagogical practice needed to coach athletes across the spectrum of ages and abilities. You will also develop knowledge of the landscape and practicalities of teaching physical education in schools.

By developing your coaching, teaching and leadership skills, you will be ready for a variety of careers in sport including sports coaching, management or teaching. This course will also prepare you to embark on a Master's in Coaching or a postgraduate course to gain Qualified Teacher Status.

Physical education continues to be an important part of government agendas, so with this in mind, you will learn relevant and up-to-date information that is linked and mapped to the National Curriculum for Physical Education (NCPE). You will be taught the contemporary information that educators within this sector require.

This course will help you develop a keen understanding of your own coaching and teaching philosophy, and provide information about the industry and cultural factors that influence the wider context of sport. In order to apply your skills, you'll go on placements, gaining first-hand experience in a coaching and/or school environment, which will enhance your future employability.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/sports-coaching-pe



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Introduction to Physical Education and School Sport
- The Coaching Process
- Children's Development: Physical, Emotional, Health and Wellbeing

Year 2

- Applied Pedagogy in Sports Coaching and Physical Education
- Sport, Physical Activity and Health in Practice
- Contemporary Issues in Sports Coaching and PE

Year 3

- High-performance Sports Coaching
- Psychological Perspectives of Athletic Development
- Independent Research Project

Foundation year content includes:

Academic Skills for Success; Equality, Diversity and Inclusivity; Interpersonal Skills and Professional Behaviours; Negotiated Studies; Introduction to Human Biology; Foundations of Sport and Physical Activity.





"We get hands-on experience with real patients by running our own sports therapy clinic on campus, which is invaluable really for when you go out on the job after the course is complete."

EMELINE PUGEAT

BSc (Hons)

Sports Therapy

School of Health Sciences

CAMPUS

City South

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement
Up to 6 years part-time

UCAS CODE

C630

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: 112 UCAS points when considered with one A Level or equivalent qualification
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 credits at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- Five GCSEs at Grade 4 or above, including English Language, Mathematics and Double Science.
- Evidence of work experience in a musculoskeletal setting would be advantageous.

All offers are subject to a successful interview plus satisfactory Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) checks. Suitable applicants will be invited to interview.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

Underpinned by the latest research, and accredited by the Society of Sports Therapists, this course provides a chance to develop specialist skills in the prevention, treatment, management and rehabilitation of musculoskeletal injuries. Through the academic study of sports medicine and sport and exercise science, you will develop the skills to work with professional athletes and health-based patients.

We offer the opportunity to undertake a professional placement year, where you will take on a work placement providing you with invaluable experience, networking and real-life hands-on learning. On graduation, you will be eligible for membership of the Society of Sports Therapists.

We currently have partnerships with organisations including Warwickshire County Cricket Club and Kidderminster Harriers Football Club, providing placements, trips and case studies. You will also have the opportunity to run your own sports therapy clinic from Year 1 of the course, practising your skills on university staff and students.

Our specialist facilities include state-of-the-art laboratories, sports therapy rooms, sports therapy clinics and a fitness suite.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/sports-therapy



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

ACCREDITATION



Content includes:

Year 1

- Musculoskeletal Assessment and Treatment 1
- Applied Anatomy for Sports Therapy
- Sport and Exercise Physiology and Principles of Training
- Professional Skills and Evidence-based Practice

Year 2

- Musculoskeletal Assessment and Treatment 2
- Sports Injury and Exercise Rehabilitation
- Manual Therapy
- Planning and Conducting Research

Year 3

- Injury Prevention and Conditioning in Sport
- Clinical Practice
- Independent Research Project

Foundation year content

includes: Academic Skills for Success; Equality, Diversity and Inclusivity; Interpersonal Skills and Professional Behaviours; Negotiated Studies; Introduction to Human Biology; Foundations of Sport and Physical Activity.

» 100% OVERALL SATISFACTION FOR THIS COURSE.

National Student Survey 2021.

"With many tutors dedicated to a small amount of students full-time, and with a completely hands-on, practical approach, you are constantly learning in a realistic environment that prepares you for your career."

LUCY GOSDEN

CAMPUS

Heneage Street

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W450 (1204 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: CCC
- BTEC Diploma: DD
- BTEC Extended Diploma: MMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 24 points
- GCSE English Language at Grade 4 or above
- Successful interview.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

96

Prepare yourself for a successful career in stage management through in-depth, practical training. We aim to produce confident graduates who are ready for the industry as soon as they leave us.

You will develop an understanding of the core skills needed in technical theatre and design, widening your knowledge and ability to work in the fast-paced, demanding environment of stage management and further afield. Taking on the essential duties of assistant stage manager in your first year of study, deputy stage manager in your second year, and stage manager in your final year, you will learn through authentic experience on internal productions and within the industry.

Your final year also includes a six- to eight-week placement, where you experience the rigours and responsibilities of a busy stage management job. Recent placements have included the Royal Shakespeare Company, the Royal Opera House, Birmingham Hippodrome, Birmingham Repertory Theatre and the Royal Opera House Muscat in Oman.

We encourage you to take part in as many in-house show allocations as you can so that you can engage with ideas and theories in a practical setting, while developing your communication skills and working in an authentic environment. Graduates have gone on to work on large-scale national tours such as *Les Misérables*, *Phantom of the Opera*, West End residencies like *Harry Potter and the Cursed Child* and seasons at The Royal Shakespeare Company, as well as working in a variety of stage management roles within different aspects of theatre and entertainment.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/stage-mgmt

» OUR STUDENTS HAVE GONE ON TO WORK WITH COMPANIES INCLUDING THE ROYAL SHAKESPEARE COMPANY.



BA (Hons)

Stage Management

Royal Birmingham Conservatoire

Content includes:

Year 1

- Practical Stage Management 1
- Technical Theatre 1
- Production Design 1
- Production Realisation

Year 2

- Practical Stage Management 2
- Technical Theatre 2
- Production Design 2
- Production Administration
- Collaborative Practice

Year 3

- Practical Stage Management 3
- Final Major Project
- Professional Development (placement)



"I'm very glad I chose to study in such an engaging and exciting environment full of friendly and supportive people. The lecturers and technical staff have years of industry experience and are always there to help and encourage you in any way they can."

LAURA JONES

BA (Hons)

Textile Design

Birmingham Institute of Jewellery, Fashion and Textiles

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time

4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

W234 (1182 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a portfolio of your creative work. Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see www.bcu.ac.uk/portfolio-guidance.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

112

Content includes:

IMPORTANT: The contents of this course are currently being reviewed by the University and may be subject to change. Check bcu.ac.uk/courses for the latest information.

Year 1

- Textile Processes
- Visual Ideas for Design
- Textiles in Historical Context
- Client and Colour

Year 2

- Textiles in Contemporary Practice
- Professional Pathways
- Entrepreneurship and Design
- Work Placement OR Collaborative Practice OR Live Project

Year 3

- Major Project (Dissertation)
- Research for Professional Project
- Professional Project
- Next Step

Foundation year content includes:

Fashion and Textile Skills and Processes; Trends Research; Lifestyle; Signature Project.

RELATED COURSES

102 BA (Hons) Costume Design and Practice

140 BA (Hons) Garment Technology

150 BA (Hons) Illustration

"When I saw how rewarding a career in Radiotherapy is, I knew this was the right course for me! The cutting-edge technology, both at the university and in hospitals, helps to guide your learning, and the staff are always incredibly supportive."

EMILIA MCGOWAN



BSc (Hons)

Therapeutic Radiography[^]

School of Health Sciences

CAMPUS

City South

DURATION

3 years full-time

6 years part-time

UCAS CODE

B822

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBB
- BTEC Diploma: 120 UCAS points when considered with one A Level or equivalent
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DDM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3, with 30 credits at Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 30 points
- Five GCSEs at Grade 4 or above, including English Language, Mathematics and a science.

All offers are subject to satisfactory interview, Occupational Health Clearance, and Disclosure and Barring Service checks.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

120

This course prepares you for the rewarding role of therapeutic radiographer. You will gain knowledge and learn skills which will support your future role as a member of the multidisciplinary cancer care team which requires you to provide effective patient care together with the safe and practical administration of radiation treatments. This course is in the process of being revalidated by the Health and Care Professions Council for 2023 so content is likely to change. Check bcu.ac.uk/courses for the latest information.

You will develop specialist skills through clinical placements in hospital cancer centres, and will consolidate those skills at University using our Virtual Environment for Radiotherapy Training (VERT) and advanced treatment planning facilities.

Your academic studies will include subjects which form the scientific basis of radiotherapy practice and include an in-depth study of human anatomy and physiology, radiation physics and radiobiology.

You will also study the social and psychological aspects of cancer care and the needs of patients. As you advance your knowledge of radiotherapy practice and the science of oncology, you will develop analytical skills and explore the research evidence that forms the basis of current and emergent practices.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/radiotherapy



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

[^]subject to validation. This course is being revalidated by the Health and Care Professions Council to ensure it continues to meet the very highest standards of quality, creativity and applied learning.



www.bcu.ac.uk/rad-vid

Content includes:

IMPORTANT: The course is in the process of being revalidated and content may be subject to change. Check bcu.ac.uk/courses for the latest information.

Year 1

- Physics for Radiotherapy
- Professional and Compassionate Care
- Principles of Oncology and Radiotherapy
- Radiotherapy Theory and Practice 1

Year 2

- Evidence-based Practice
- Radiotherapy Theory and Practice 2
- Applied Radiotherapy Technology and Radiobiology

Year 3

- Radiography Research
- The Competent Radiotherapy Practitioner
- Advanced Management of the Oncology Patient

Foundation year content includes:

Academic Skills for Success; Equality, Diversity and Inclusivity; Interpersonal Skills and Professional Behaviours; Negotiated Studies; Introduction to Human Biology; Health and Wellbeing in Society.

ACCREDITATION



hpcp health & care professions council

The course is in the process of being revalidated.



“The teaching team helped me to develop and fast-track my skills so that I was able to get my first job in the games industry before my first year even ended!”

ARTHUR FOSTIER

BA (Hons)

Video Game Design

Birmingham Institute of Creative Arts

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

2 years full-time

UCAS CODE

I62A

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBB
- BTEC Diploma: combined with other Level 3 qualifications to achieve min. 120 UCAS points
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DDM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3 with 20 credits at Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

This Sony PlayStation First endorsed, two-year course responds to this exciting and fast-growing industry by developing you into a highly skilled, team-oriented professional ready for employment.

You are guaranteed a video game development placement in our in-house studio over the summer term. Teaching takes place in a modern production studio at our City Centre Campus.

Our Video Game Design course focuses on digital media asset production and communication and will provide you with:

- a grounding within the industry’s design and production disciplines
- the opportunity to put your creative skills into practice within the video games and wider interactive entertainment market
- the opportunity to work with others in multidisciplinary teams
- the opportunity to develop, hone and assess your own skill development and plan your future.

Building on your design and production skills, in the first year you will be tasked with a specific role within our in-house game development studio. You will be taught by staff with significant experience in the video game industry who have worked with developers including Codemasters, Rare, Traveller Tales, Sega and EA Games.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/video-game-design-prod

FY This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

RELATED COURSES

- 216 BA (Hons) Video Game Digital Art
- 118 BA (Hons) Digital Marketing
- 215 BSc (Hons) Video Game Development

UCAS POINTS:

120



“Each brief was fun yet challenging, giving me room to be as creative as I wanted while also offering new problems to solve as a programmer.”

JAMES SMALE

BSc (Hons)

Video Game Development

Birmingham Institute of Creative Arts

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

2 years full-time

UCAS CODE

I573

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBB
- BTEC Diploma: combined with other Level 3 qualifications to achieve min. 120 UCAS points
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DDM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3 with 20 credits at Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a portfolio of your creative work (physical or digital). Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see www.bcu.ac.uk/portfolio-guidance.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

UCAS POINTS:

120

This Sony PlayStation First endorsed, two-year course will see you understand games of the past and create the games of the future. The course provides the creative and technical know-how to support your game development ambition and you are guaranteed a video game development placement in our in-house studio over the summer term of the course.

The course responds to this growing and innovative sector by developing you into a skilled, team-oriented, reflexive graduate ready to succeed in the professional world. You will learn the most important programming languages for game development, as well as industry-standard game development tools such as Unity and Unreal Engine.

You will cover contemporary software development techniques to make you a competent and adaptable programmer, capable of finding employment in the sector or preparing you for further academic study.

By the time you graduate, a whole year before most students, you will have two years of tangible games development studio experience under your belt, to help launch your dream career. You will be taught by staff with significant experience in the video game industry who have worked with developers including Activision, FreeStyleGames, EA Games and Codemasters.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/video-game-dev

FY This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/vgd-vid

Content includes:

Year 1

- Computer Science and Web Technologies Primer
- Object-oriented Programming
- 3D Graphics Primer
- Theory and Practice Using Physics Engines
- Collaborative Project
- Interactive Entertainment, Development and Implementation (optional)
- Interactive Entertainment, Script and Production (optional)

Year 2

- High-performance Programming Languages
- Application of High-performance Libraries
- Development Using High-performance Engines
- Professional Practice
- Major Project

Foundation year content will cover: Video Game Design Foundations; Video Game Programming Foundations; Professional and Academic Skills; Video Game Research and Prototyping; Video Game Realisation.

RELATED COURSES

- 216 BA (Hons) Video Game Digital Art
- 214 BA (Hons) Video Game Design



"My art skills were built across different disciplines, all within a collaborative environment. I would not be in the industry without the help and guidance from my tutors."

SCOTT WOODHAMS

BA (Hons)

Video Game Digital Art

Birmingham Institute of Creative Arts

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

2 years full-time

UCAS CODE

W642

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBB
- BTEC Diploma: combined with other Level 3 qualifications to achieve min. 120 UCAS points
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DDM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3 with 20 credits at Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English Language and Mathematics at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

If your application is progressed, you may be invited to provide a portfolio of your creative work (physical or digital). Guidance will be provided on how to do this. For further advice, see www.bcu.ac.uk/portfolio-guidance.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

This Sony PlayStation First endorsed, two-year course responds to the growing, innovative video game sector by developing you into a skilled, team-oriented, and reflective graduate who is equipped to succeed.

Interactive entertainment and video games development are key sectors for contemporary culture, economic growth and employment locally in the Midlands, nationally and globally. This course develops you as a professional artist by covering both core and technical art skills. Once we have covered the fundamentals, we will move on to supporting you to develop your technical and digital art skills where you will focus on 2D and 3D game art disciplines.

You will also be tasked with a specific role within our in-house game development studio over the summer term, giving you the opportunity to apply the knowledge and professional practices you've learned in a safe and supportive environment.

Typically for these projects you'll be using industry-standard game development tools such as Unity and Unreal Engine. These summer projects have in the past been mentored and supported by external partners such as Codemasters, Rare and Rebellion. The work you produce can act as excellent portfolio pieces, demonstrating your ability as both a professional artist and effective team member.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/video-game-digi-art



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

RELATED COURSES

214 BA (Hons) Video Game Design

215 BSc (Hons) Video Game Development

UCAS POINTS:

120



"There are many opportunities to get your hands on industry-standard software. The fantastic lecturers who are there every step of the way to make sure you unlock your true potential."

SAMUEL WEEKS

BSc (Hons)

Visual Effects

School of Computing and Digital Technology

CAMPUS

City Centre

DURATION

3 years full-time
4 years professional placement

UCAS CODE

1018 (1094 prof. placement)

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBB
- BTEC Diploma: DDM, combined with other Level 3 qualifications to achieve min. 120 UCAS points
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DDM
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: see website
- GCSE English Language, Mathematics and Music at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

Do you want to produce visual effects for film and television or work on cutting-edge CGI projects? On our Visual Effects degree you will learn about computer graphics, produce visual effects and develop your technical, creative and production skills while preparing for a career in a range of roles within visual effects production and CGI.

You will study all aspects of visual effects production including shooting video, computer graphics, matchmoving and compositing, while modelling creatures, building digital environments and producing visual effect shots. The course emphasises Technical Director (TD) roles such as Matchmoving, Rigging, Dynamic Simulations, Motion Capture and Python/Pipeline Development, all of which are in particular demand within the visual effects industry.

We provide excellent facilities including a range of industry-standard software, high-specification computers, cloud-based rendering facilities, a Vicon motion capture studio, a large fixed green screen studio, a Milo motion control system, and a variety of professional camera, lighting and grip equipment.

You will do a mixture of hands-on productions and technical investigations which will teach you the practice, process, craft and technology of visual effects.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/visual-effects



This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

Content includes:

Year 1

- Modelling
- 2D Games Programming
- Acquisition for Visual Effects
- Texture and Look Development

Year 2

- Rigging for Animation
- Visual Effects Tools
- Compositing
- Dynamic Effects and Simulations

Year 3

- Production Project
- Individual Honours Project
- Virtual Production
- Professional Futures

Foundation year content includes: Fundamental Mathematics; Academic and Personal Study Skills; Web Application Design; Audio/Video Fundamentals; Independent Practice; Foundations of Programming.

» YOU'LL BE TAUGHT BY INDUSTRY EXPERTS, WHICH CURRENTLY INCLUDE COURSE LEADER LIANNE FORBES WHO HAS WORKED ON MOVIES SUCH AS HARRY POTTER, BLADE RUNNER 2049 AND GAME OF THRONES.



www.bcu.ac.uk/visual-vid



"I didn't realise how much support is offered by the University. After visiting the library one day and asking a few questions I was able to get tutorials and suggestions on what to do, which has had a positive impact on my work."

MIA HOCKNULL

BA (Hons)

Working with Children, Young People and Families

School of Education and Social Work

CAMPUS
City South

DURATION
3 years full-time

UCAS CODE
L590

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: CCC
- BTEC Diploma: DD
- BTEC Extended Diploma: MMM
- Access to HE Diploma: Pass including minimum of 18 credits with Merit or Distinction
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 24 points
- Four GCSEs at Grade 4 or above, including English Language and Mathematics, or equivalent (see website).

Successful candidates will be required to obtain Enhanced Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) clearance prior to enrolling on this course.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

If you are looking to pursue a career that supports and makes a difference to the most vulnerable children, young people and their families, this multidisciplinary degree is for you. We offer various opportunities to engage with professional practice in the areas of education, social care and health, in an integrated way.

This programme has at its heart a strong commitment to social justice and equalities. We will provide you with a range of teaching and learning experiences to build on your existing skills and motivation so that you can contribute to a changing society, particularly with services who work with, or for, vulnerable children, young people and their families.

Our multi-professional teaching team will help you to explore the opportunities for working with children and young people, and find the right option for you. Previous students have achieved positions in education welfare as attendance officers, as family support workers, as project managers for charities and as voluntary providers of children's services.

Many of our students go on to postgraduate study in the field of education, social work, psychology and counselling.

Full information:
www.bcu.ac.uk/working-with-children

FY This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.

RELATED COURSES

- 202 BSc (Hons) Social Work
- 120 BA (Hons) Early Childhood Studies

UCAS POINTS:
96



"Want to work in the real world of young people and communities? The programme will combine your life skills with theory and practice-based experience to offer a pathway to a rewarding career."

DR SANGEETA SONI, COURSE LEADER

BA (Hons)

Youth Work and Communities

School of Social Sciences

CAMPUS
City Centre

DURATION
3 years full-time

UCAS CODE
1076

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- A Levels: BBC
- BTEC Diploma: D*D*
- BTEC Extended Diploma: DMM
- Access to HE Diploma: 60 credits with 45 at Level 3
- International Baccalaureate Diploma: 28 points
- GCSE English language at Grade 4 or above, or equivalent
- 100 hours' worth of relevant work experience
- Successful interview.

For full entry requirements and fees: bcu.ac.uk/courses

The Youth Work and Communities degree at BCU is a contemporary and exciting course, which has accreditation from the Joint Negotiating Committee, which is the professional body that accredits Youth Workers in England and Wales.

The course has been designed to integrate the core knowledge and skills required to jump-start a successful career working with young people and communities, whether that be in the public sector, non-governmental organisations/voluntary field or private sector.

Practice skills, cultural competencies, communication, placement and community engagement opportunities have been built in throughout the programme to ensure students incrementally develop the essential and specialist skills and expertise to build thriving careers working with diverse young people and communities.

A core focus of the course is diversity, equality and social difference. We offer opportunities to learn and work on placement in Britain's second biggest city, with highly diverse young people and communities, in a vibrant urban context of rapid social change.

Full information: www.bcu.ac.uk/youth-and-community

FY This course can also be accessed via a foundation year. Please see page 220.



www.bcu.ac.uk/ss-study-vid

Content includes:

- Year 1**
- Introduction to Youth and Community Work
 - Working with Individuals, Groups and Communities
 - Social Policy: Inequalities and Inclusion
 - Equality, Diversity, Values and Social Justice

- Year 2**
- Researching with Youth and Communities
 - Global Youth and Community Development
 - Placement: Reflexive Practice

- Year 3**
- Placement: Critical Operational Reflexive Practice
 - Multi- and Intra-professional Working Project
 - Leadership, Networking and Partnership Building in Youth and Community

Foundation year content includes:
Sociology: The Foundations;
Criminology: The Foundations;
Skills for Social Scientists;
Sociology and Criminology in Practice; Criminology, Crime Control and Society; Independent Research Project.



www.bcu.ac.uk/ss-facilities

Content includes:

- Year 1**
- Working as a Professional
 - Foundations of Education
 - Foundations of Social Work
 - Foundations of Health
 - Interdisciplinary Working

- Year 2**
- Effective Collaborative Practice
 - Learning from Practice
 - Safeguarding and Child Protection
 - Social Justice and Inclusion
 - Research as a Driver for Policy, Practice and Provision

- Year 3**
- Researching Children and Young People's Services
 - Exploring Contemporary Perspectives
 - Children and Young People's Rights and Identity
 - Personal and Professional Development
 - Global Perspectives of Families and Parenting

Foundation year content includes:
Academic Skills for Success;
Equality, Diversity and Inclusivity;
Interpersonal Skills and Professional Behaviours; Negotiated Studies;
Birmingham's Children and Society;
Policy and Politics.

» **UK TOP 25 FOR UNDERGRADUATE EDUCATION COURSES.**

Guardian League Tables 2022.

UCAS POINTS:
112

FOUNDATION YEARS



Look for the icon on individual course pages to confirm whether the course you are interested in is available with a foundation year.

FOUNDATION YEARS ARE A GREAT OPTION IF YOU HAVE THE TALENT, AMBITION AND POTENTIAL TO THRIVE AT BIRMINGHAM CITY UNIVERSITY, BUT WANT A LITTLE MORE FLEXIBILITY AND CHOICE THAN A STANDARD DEGREE.

Why study a degree with a foundation year?

- If you want the flexibility of a year's study on a more general course to find out the best degree choice for you.
- If you have changed your mind about your career since you chose your A Levels or BTECs and need to improve your skills in a different subject area.
- If you would like extra time and support to help you build your knowledge, skills and confidence before starting a full degree.
- If you don't quite meet our entry requirements but know you have the potential to succeed at university.
- Although you apply to a specific course with a foundation year at the start of the process, you may switch to a course within the same subject area at the end of your foundation year, if you decide that better suits your interests and ambitions.

If your chosen course is regulated by a professional body such as the Nursing and Midwifery Council, Health Care and Professions Council or the Department for Education, you will be required to pass the University's selection process via an interview during your foundation year in order to proceed onto year one of the full degree programme on successful completion of your foundation year. Entry onto year one of the degree programme will also be subject to a satisfactory Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) check and Occupational Health Assessment. A mandatory vaccination requirement may also be in place prior to placements in a health and social care setting.

For BA (Hons) Architecture, an interview will be required to progress from the foundation year to year one of the full degree programme.

For the latest information and to apply, please visit www.bcu.ac.uk/foundation-years.

Foundation years are available in the following subject areas:

ARTS, DESIGN AND MEDIA

Foundation routes in these subject areas offer the opportunity to progress to over 25 BA (Hons) programmes spanning Architecture, Art and Design, Design, English, Fashion and Textiles, Film, Fine Art, Graphic Communication, Illustration, Jewellery and Silversmithing, Journalism, Media and Communication, Music, Photography and Video Games.

www.bcu.ac.uk/adm-foundation-years

BUSINESS, LAW AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Foundation routes in these subject areas offer the opportunity to progress to BA (Hons) programmes in Business Management and Sociology and Criminology, BSc (Hons) programmes in Accounting and Finance and Psychology, and LLB (Hons) Law.

www.bcu.ac.uk/foundation-years

COMPUTING, ENGINEERING AND BUILT ENVIRONMENT

Foundation routes in these subject areas offer the opportunity to progress to over 20 BSc (Hons) or BEng (Hons) programmes spanning Architectural Technology, Building Surveying, Computing, Construction Management, Cyber Security, Digital Media, Engineering, Property and Real Estate, Quantity Surveying, and Sound Engineering and Production.

www.bcu.ac.uk/foundation-years

HEALTH, EDUCATION AND LIFE SCIENCES

Foundation routes in these subject areas offer the opportunity to progress to over 20 BA (Hons), BSc (Hons) or BEng (Hons) programmes spanning Biomedical Engineering, Biomedical Sciences, Education and Teaching, Food and Nutrition, Midwifery, Nursing, Radiography, Social Work, Speech and Language Therapy and other health professions, and Sports Science.

www.bcu.ac.uk/foundation-years

IMPORTANT LEGAL INFORMATION

If you receive an offer from Birmingham City University and you accept a place to study with us, you will enter into a contract with the University. Birmingham City University's Terms and Conditions are available on the Student Contract web page (www.bcu.ac.uk/student-contract) and contain the principal terms of the contract.

DISCLAIMER

The information in this prospectus is aimed at applicants starting their course at Birmingham City University in 2023/24 and should be read in conjunction with the information available on the course pages. We have taken every effort to ensure the information contained within the prospectus is accurate for the 2023/24 cohort at the time of being finalised in February 2022.

We may need to make changes to our courses or other services that we offer in certain circumstances. It is therefore important that you check the most current information on our course pages and website before you apply to study with us. Further details of the type of changes we are able to make and the approach we will take can be found on our important information about the prospectus page: www.bcu.ac.uk/prospectus-information-23-24.

It is possible that the 2023/24 academic year may be affected by the ongoing disruption caused by the Covid-19 pandemic. Any arrangements to be put in place by the University for the 2023/24 academic year in response to Covid-19 will be in accordance with the latest government public health advice, pandemic-related/health and safety legislation, and the terms and conditions of the student contract. Further information will be provided on the Student Information section of the University's website.

It is important to be aware that some of our courses may be affected by any mandatory requirement for those working in a health and social care setting, including students on placement, to have been vaccinated against Covid-19. At the time of going to print, this requirement is being reconsidered by the government and may no longer come into force. This reconsideration will be subject to a government process which will include further consultation and a vote for any change to be passed into legislation. Further information, and updates on the requirement following the consultation, can be found on our FAQ page at www.bcu.ac.uk/vaccination-requirements.

Alternative formats are available on request. Please contact creative.services@bcu.ac.uk.

THE MATERIALS AND PRODUCTION METHOD USED IN THIS PROSPECTUS WERE CAREFULLY SELECTED TO SUPPORT OUR COMMITMENT TO SUSTAINABILITY

Here are just a few of the decisions we made, balancing the environmental impact with quality and usability:

This prospectus is made of material from well-managed FSC®-certified forests and from recycled materials.



The pages are made from Carbon Balanced Paper, which means any carbon emissions resulting from its production have been offset through the World Land Trust.



Two-Sides gave us guidance based on their paper sustainability research, advising us to focus on the recyclability of the paper, which is why we can use their Love Paper logo.



www.lovepaper.org

Our print management partner, Cubiquity, through their social and environmental initiative RISE, has supported us with the selection of sustainable materials and processes to bring you this prospectus.



Inspired by RISE, from Cubiquity
RESPECT INNOVATE SUSTAIN EMPOWER

The inks used are made from renewable raw materials, and are free from mineral oils and cobalt.



PLEASE RECYCLE THE PACKAGING AND PROSPECTUS WHEN YOU HAVE FINISHED WITH THEM.



www.bcu.ac.uk
+44 (0)121 331 5595

-  [birminghamcityuniversity](https://www.facebook.com/birminghamcityuniversity)
-  [birminghamcityuni](https://www.youtube.com/birminghamcityuni)
-  [@myBCU](https://twitter.com/myBCU)
-  [myBCU](https://www.snapchat.com/add/myBCU)
-  [myBCU](https://www.instagram.com/myBCU)
-  [birminghamcityuni](https://www.tiktok.com/birminghamcityuni)